



GREE ELECTRIC APPLIANCES, INC. OF ZHUHAI

# **Table of Contents**

| Part I : Technical Information  | 1                                |
|---|----------------------------------|
| 1. Summary  | 1                                |
| 2.1 Specification Sheet   |                                  |
| 2.2 Capacity Variation Ratio According to Temperature<br>2.3 Cooling and Heating Data Sheet in Rated Frequency  | 33                               |
| 3.1 Indoor Unit<br>3.2 Outdoor Unit   | 35                               |
| 4. Refrigerant System Diagram   |                                  |
| 5.1 Wiring Diagram<br>5.2 PCB Printed Diagram   | 41                               |
| 6. Function and Control<br>6.1 Remote Controller Introduction for YAP1F7(WiFi)<br>6.2 Remote Controller Introduction for YAC1FB9(WiFi)<br>6.3 Remote Controller Introduction for YAP1F2(WiFi)<br>6.4 Remote Controller Introduction for YAG1FB3(WiFi)<br>6.5 GREE+ App Operation Manual<br>6.6 Ewpe Smart App Operation Manual<br>6.7 Brief Description of Models and Functions | 61<br>66<br>72<br>77<br>82<br>83 |
| Part II : Installation and Maintenance<br>7. Notes for Installation and Maintenance   | 87                               |
| 8.1 Installation Dimension Diagram  |                                  |

| 8.2 Installation Parts-checking                       | 97  |
|---|-----|
| 8.3 Selection of Installation Location                |     |
| 8.4 Electric Connection Requirement                   | 97  |
| 8.5 Installation of Indoor Unit                       |     |
| 8.6 Installation of Outdoor unit                      |     |
| 8.7 Vacuum Pumping and Leak Detection                 | 101 |
| 8.8 Check after Installation and Test Operation       | 102 |
| 9. Maintenance  |     |
| 9.1 Error Code List                                   | 103 |
| 9.2 Procedure of Troubleshooting                      | 109 |
| 9.3 Troubleshooting for Normal Malfunction            | 121 |
| 10. Exploded View and Parts List                      | 123 |
| 10.1 Indoor Unit                                      | 123 |
| 10.2 Outdoor Unit                                     | 137 |
| 11. Removal Procedure                                 | 151 |
| 11.1 Removal Procedure of Indoor Unit                 | 151 |
| 11.2 Removal Procedure of Outdoor Unit                | 156 |
| Appendix  |     |
| Appendix 1: Reference Sheet of Celsius and Fahrenheit |     |
| Appendix 2: Configuration of Connection Pipe          |     |
| Appendix 3: Pipe Expanding Method                     |     |
| Appendix 4: List of Resistance for Temperature Sensor |     |

#### Table of Contents

### 1. Summary

#### Indoor Unit:

A1 panel (White)

A1 panel (Black)



#### A1 panel (Sliver)



#### A1 panel (Champagne)



#### A1 panel (Red)





A3 panel





#### A5 panel

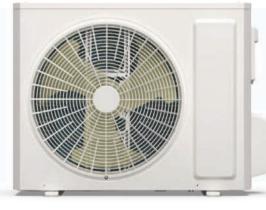


#### **Outdoor Unit:**

GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O



GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O

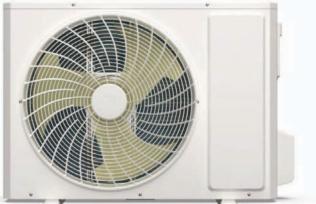


GWH12YCXD-K6DNA1B/O GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O

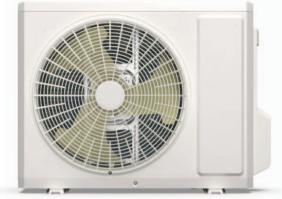


GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O

GWH18YDXF-K6DNA1B/O



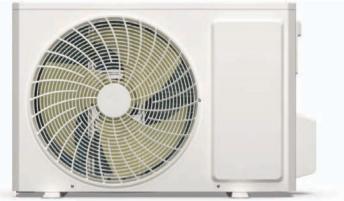
GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O



GWH09YCXB-K6DNA1C/O GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O



GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O



#### **Remote Controller:**

YAP1F7(WiFi)



YAC1FB9(WiFi)



YAP1F2(WiFi)



YAG1FB3(WiFi)



#### Model list:

| No. | Model              | Product code | Indoor model         | Indoor product code | Outdoor model        | Outdoor product code | Remote<br>Controller |
|-----|--------------------|--------------|----------------------|---------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 1   | GWH09ACAXB-K6DNA4B | CB344004800  | GWH09ACAXB-K6DNA4B/I | CB344N04800         | GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O | CB385W09900          | YAP1F7               |
| 2   | GWH12ACBXB-K6DNA4A | CB344004700  | GWH12ACBXB-K6DNA4A/I | CB344N04700         | GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O | CB385W17900          | (WiFi)               |
| 3   |                    | CB497016000  |                      | CB497N16000         |                      |                      |                      |
| 4   | GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F   | CB497016001  | GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F/I   | CB497N16001         |                      | CB363W02900          |                      |
| 5   |                    | CB497016002  |                      | CB497N16002         |                      | 000002300            |                      |
| 6   | GWH09ACC-K6DNA3F   | CB343004700  | GWH09ACC-K6DNA3F/I   | CB343N04700         |                      |                      |                      |
| 7   | OWN03A00 RODINASI  | CB343004701  |                      | 000401004700        |                      |                      |                      |
| 8   |                    | CB497016003  |                      | CB497N16000         |                      |                      |                      |
| 9   |                    | CB497016004  |                      | CB497N16002         |                      |                      |                      |
| 10  |                    | CB497016005  |                      | CB497N16005         | GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O   |                      |                      |
| 11  | GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F   | CB497016006  | GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F/I   | CB497N16006         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 12  |                    | CB497016007  |                      | CB497N16007         | _                    | CB363W02901          |                      |
| 13  |                    | CB497016009  |                      | CB497N16009         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 14  |                    | CB497016010  |                      | CB497N16010         |                      |                      |                      |
| 15  | GWH09ACC-K6DNA2F   |              |                      | CB342N02500         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 16  | GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA4F | CB344003201  | GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA4F/I | CB344N03200         |                      |                      |                      |
| 17  | GWH09ACC-K6DNA5F   | CB341004501  | GWH09ACC-K6DNA5F/I   | CB341N04500         |                      |                      |                      |
| 18  |                    | CB497015800  |                      | CB497N15800         | _                    |                      | YAC1FB9              |
| 19  |                    | CB497015807  |                      | CB497N15802         | _                    |                      | (WiFi)               |
| 20  |                    | CB497015806  |                      | CB497N15803         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 21  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F   | CB497015808  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F/I   | CB497N15808         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 22  |                    | CB497015809  |                      | CB497N15809         | -                    |                      |                      |
| 23  |                    | CB497015811  |                      | CB497N15811         |                      |                      |                      |
| 24  |                    | CB497015812  |                      | CB497N15812         | _                    | CB363W03600          |                      |
| 25  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA2F   | CB342002700  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA2F/I   | CB342N02700         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 26  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F   | CB343004600  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F/I   | CB343N04600         | GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O   |                      |                      |
| 27  | GWH12ACCXB-K6DNA4F | CB344003300  | GWH12ACCXB-K6DNA4F/I | CB344N03300         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 28  |                    | CB344003301  |                      | CB344N03301         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 29  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA5F   | CB341002900  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA5F/I   | CB341N02900         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 30  |                    | CB341002901  |                      | CB341N02901         | _                    |                      |                      |
| 31  | -                  | CB497015801  |                      | CB497N15800         | -                    |                      |                      |
| 32  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F   | CB497015802  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F/I   | CB497N15802         | -                    | CB363W03601          |                      |
| 33  |                    | CB497015803  |                      | CB497N15803         | -                    | 22000100001          |                      |
| 34  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F   | CB343004601  | GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F/I   | CB343N04600         |                      |                      |                      |

| No. | Model                | Product code | Indoor model           | Indoor product code        | Outdoor model        | Outdoor product code | Remote<br>Controller |
|-----|----------------------|--------------|------------------------|----------------------------|----------------------|----------------------|----------------------|
| 35  |                      | CB497016200  |                        | CB497N16200                |                      |                      |                      |
| 36  |                      | CB497016205  |                        | CB497N16204                | -                    | CB363W04200          |                      |
| 37  |                      | CB497016206  |                        | CB497N16202                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 38  |                      | CB497016201  |                        | CB497N16200                |                      |                      |                      |
| 39  |                      | CB497016202  |                        | CB497N16202                |                      |                      |                      |
| 40  | GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I     | CB497016203  | GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I/I     | CB497N16203                |                      |                      |                      |
| 41  |                      | CB497016204  |                        | CB497N16204                |                      |                      |                      |
| 42  |                      | CB497016207  |                        | CB497N16207                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 43  |                      | CB497016208  |                        | CB497N16208                | GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O   |                      |                      |
| 44  |                      | CB497016209  |                        | CB497N16209                | -                    | CB363W04201          |                      |
| 45  | GWH18ACD-K6DNA2I     | CB342002801  | GWH18ACD-K6DNA2I/I     | CB342N02800                | _                    | 020001101201         |                      |
| 46  | GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA3I   | CB343006001  | GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA3I/I   | CB343N06000                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 40  | GWITTOACD/D-RODINASI |              | GWITIOACDAD-RODINA3I/I | CB344N02900                | -                    |                      |                      |
|     | GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA4I   | CB344002901  | GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA4I/I   |                            | -                    |                      |                      |
| 48  |                      | CB344002902  |                        | CB344N02902                | _                    |                      |                      |
| 49  | GWH18ACD-K6DNA5I     | CB341003301  | GWH18ACD-K6DNA5I/I     | CB341N03300                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 50  |                      | CB341003302  |                        | CB341N03302                |                      |                      |                      |
| 51  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A   | CB497016900  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/I   | CB497N16900                | -                    | CB497W16900          |                      |
| 52  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3A   | CB343004500  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3A/I   | CB343N04500                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 53  |                      | CB497016901  |                        | CB497N16900                |                      | )<br>CB497W16901     | YAC1FB9              |
| 54  |                      | CB497016902  |                        | CB497N16902                | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O |                      | (WiFi)               |
| 55  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A   | CB497016903  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/I   | CB497N16903                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 56  |                      | CB497016904  |                        | CB497N16904                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 57  |                      | CB497016905  |                        | CB497N16905                |                      |                      |                      |
| 58  |                      | CB497016100  |                        | CB497N16100                | _                    |                      |                      |
| 59  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I     | CB497016105  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I/I     | CB497N16104                |                      | CB363W04100          |                      |
| 60  |                      | CB497016106  |                        | CB497N16102                |                      | CB303004100          |                      |
| 61  |                      | CB343004400  |                        | CP242NI04400               |                      |                      |                      |
| 62  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA3J     | CB343004401  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA3J/I     | CB343N04400                |                      |                      |                      |
| 63  |                      | CB497016101  |                        | CB497N16100                |                      |                      |                      |
| 64  |                      | CB497016102  |                        | CB497N16102                |                      |                      |                      |
| 65  |                      | CB497016103  |                        | CB497N16103                |                      |                      |                      |
| 66  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I     | CB497016104  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I/I     | CB497N16104                | GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O   |                      |                      |
| 67  |                      | CB497016107  |                        | CB497N16107                |                      |                      |                      |
| 68  |                      | CB497016108  |                        | CB497N16108                |                      | CB363W04101          |                      |
| 69  |                      | CB497016109  |                        | CB497N16109                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 70  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA2I     | CB342002601  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA2I/I     | CB342N02600                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 71  |                      | CB344003001  |                        | CB344N03000                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 72  | GWH24ACEXF-K6DNA4I   | CB344003002  | GWH24ACEXF-K6DNA4I/I   | CB344N03002                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 73  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA5I     | CB341004601  | GWH24ACE-K6DNA5I/I     | CB341N04600                | _                    |                      |                      |
| 74  | GWH07ACAXA-K6DNA4A   | CB344004900  | GWH07ACAXA-K6DNA4A/I   | CB344N04900                | GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O   | CB385W01100          |                      |
| 74  | GWH09ACA-K6DNA3A     | CB343005000  | GWH09ACA-K6DNA3A/I     | CB343N05000                | GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O   | CB385W01100          |                      |
| 75  | GWH12ACB-K6DNA3D     |              | GWH12ACB-K6DNA3D/I     | CB343N05000<br>CB343N05100 |                      |                      |                      |
|     | GWITTZAGD-RODINASD   | CB343005100  | JWITTZAGD-RODINAJD/I   |                            | GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O   | CB385W01700          |                      |
| 77  |                      | CB497020900  |                        | CB497N20900                | -                    |                      |                      |
| 78  | GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E   | CB497020901  | GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E/I   | CB497N20901                |                      |                      |                      |
| 79  |                      | CB497020902  |                        | CB497N20902                | GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O   | CB513W01600          | YAP1F2<br>(WiFi)     |
| 80  | GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA2E   | CB342003600  | GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA2E/I   | CB342N03600                | -                    |                      | (*****)              |
| 81  | GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA3A   | CB343005200  | GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA3A/I   | CB343N05200                |                      |                      |                      |
| 82  | GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA4A   | CB344003100  | GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA4A/I   | CB344N03100                |                      |                      |                      |
| 83  | GWH24ACD-K6DNA1B     | CB497020400  | GWH24ACD-K6DNA1B/I     | CB497N20400                |                      |                      |                      |
| 84  | GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA3B   | CB343004900  | GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA3B/I   | CB343N04900                | GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O   | CB513W02200          |                      |
| 85  | GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA4B   | CB344003400  | GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA4B/I   | CB344N03400                |                      |                      |                      |
| 86  | GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA3C   | CB343005301  | GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA3C/I   | CB343N05300                | GWH09YCXB-K6DNA1C/O  | CB437W04901          | VACATO               |
| 87  | GWH12ACCXD-K6DNA3B   | CB343005401  | GWH12ACCXD-K6DNA3B/I   | CB343N05400                | GWH12YCXD-K6DNA1B/O  | CB437W04501          | YAG1FB3<br>(WiFi)    |
| 88  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3B   | CB343005501  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3B/I   | CB343N05500                | GWH18YDXF-K6DNA1B/O  | CB437W04801          |                      |

## 2. Specifications

### 2.1 Specification Sheet

| Model                                      |   |                | GWH07ACAXA-K6DNA4A                         |
|--|---|----------------|--|
| Product Code                               |   |                | CB344004900                                |
|  | Rated Voltage                           | V~             | 220-240                                    |
| Power<br>Supply                            | Rated Frequency                         | Hz             | 50   |
| Ouppiy                                     | Phases                                  |                | 1  |
| Power S                                    | Supply Mode                             |                | Outdoor                                    |
| Cooling                                    | Capacity                                | W              | 2200                                       |
| Cooling Capacity<br>Heating Capacity       |   | W              | 2400                                       |
| Heating Capacity<br>Cooling Power Input    |   | W              | 590  |
| Cooling Power Input<br>Heating Power Input |   | W              | 590  |
| Cooling                                    | Current Input                           | А              | 2.9  |
| Heating                                    | Current Input                           | А              | 2.9  |
| Rated Ir                                   |   | W              | 1300                                       |
|  | Cooling Current                         | А              | 5  |
|  | leating Current                         | А              | 6  |
|  | / Volume                                | m³/h           | 500/470/420/250                            |
|  | difying Volume                          | L/h            | 0.6  |
| EER  | , | W/W            | 3.73                                       |
| COP  |   | W/W            | 4.07                                       |
| SEER                                       |   |                | 6.6  |
|  | Average/WarmerColder)                   |                |  |
|  | tion Area                               | m <sup>2</sup> | 10-16                                      |
| , ipplied                                  | Model                                   |                | GWH07ACAXA-K6DNA4A/I                       |
|  | Product Code                            |                | CB344N04900                                |
|  | Fan Type                                |                | Cross-flow                                 |
|  | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)                | mm             | Ф98×507                                    |
|  | Cooling Speed                           | r/min          | 1300/1200/1050/750                         |
|  | Heating Speed                           | r/min          | 1300/1200/1050/800                         |
|  | Fan Motor Power Output                  | W              | 10   |
|  | Fan Motor RLA                           | A              | 0.15                                       |
|  | Fan Motor Capacitor                     | μF             | 1  |
|  | Evaporator Form                         | le             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube                   |
|  | Evaporator Pipe Diameter                | mm             | Φ5   |
| Indoor                                     | Evaporator Row-fin Gap                  | mm             | 2-1.5                                      |
| Unit                                       | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)          | mm             | 510×22.8×266.7                             |
|  | Swing Motor Model                       |                | MP24AN                                     |
|  | Swing Motor Power Output                | W              | 1.5  |
|  | Fuse Current                            | A              | 3.15                                       |
|  | Sound Pressure Level                    | dB (A)         | Cooling:39/36/33/22                        |
|  |   | ив (А)         | Heating:38/36/32/25                        |
|  | Sound Power Level                       | dB (A)         | Cooling:55/48/45/37<br>Heating:55/49/45/38 |
|  | Dimension (WXHXD)                       | mm             | 744X256X185                                |
|  | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)         | mm             | 788X314X249                                |
|  | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)            | mm             | 793X330X260                                |
|  | Net Weight                              | kg             | 8  |
|  | Gross Weight                            | kg             | 9.5  |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |         | GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O                |
|--------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
|                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |         | CB385W01100                       |
|                    | Compressor Manufacturer  |         | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD. |
|                    | Compressor Model   |         | QXF-N075zC170                     |
|                    | Compressor Oil   |         | FW68DA                            |
|                    | Compressor Type  |         | Rotary                            |
|                    | Compressor LRA.  | Α       | /                                 |
|                    | Compressor RLA   | A       | 3                                 |
|                    | Compressor Power Input   | W       | 633                               |
|                    | Compressor Overload Protector                                      |         | /                                 |
|                    | Throttling Method  |         | Capillary                         |
|                    | Set Temperature Range  | °C      | 16~30                             |
|                    | Cooling Operation Ambient  | -       |                                   |
|                    | Temperature Range  | °C      | -15~43                            |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C      | -15~24                            |
|                    | Condenser Form   |         | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube          |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm      | Ф7.94                             |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm      | 1-1.2                             |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm      | 637×12.7×419                      |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm     | 950                               |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W       | 30                                |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | А       | 0.4                               |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF      | /                                 |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h    | 1400                              |
|                    | Fan Type   |         | Axial-flow                        |
|                    | Fan Diameter   | mm      | Ф350                              |
|                    | Defrosting Method  |         | /                                 |
|                    | Climate Type   |         | T1                                |
|                    | Isolation  |         |                                   |
|                    | Moisture Protection  |         | IPX4                              |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa     | 4.3                               |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side   | MPa     | 2.5                               |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A)  | 50                                |
|                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A)  | 60                                |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm      | 710X450X293                       |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm      | 761X327X500                       |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm      | 764X330X525                       |
|                    | Net Weight   | kg      | 21                                |
|                    | Gross Weight   | kg      | 23                                |
|                    | Refrigerant  |         | R32                               |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg      | 0.45                              |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m       | 5                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m     | 16                                |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch    | 1/4                               |
| Connection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe  | inch    | 3/8                               |
| i ihe              | Max Distance Height  | m       | 10                                |
|                    | Max Distance Length  | m       | 15                                |
|                    | Note: The connection pipe applies metric                           | diamete | er.                               |

6

| Model           |                                 |                   | GWH09ACAXB-K6DNA4B   | GWH12ACBXB-K6DNA4A   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Product         | Code                            |                   | CB344004800  | CB344004700  |
|                 | Rated Voltage                   | V~                | 220-240  | 220-240  |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz                | 50   | 50   |
| Supply          | Phases                          |                   | 1  | 1  |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                     |                   | Outdoor  | Outdoor  |
|                 | Capacity                        | W                 | 2500   | 3200   |
|                 | Capacity                        | W                 | 2800   | 3400   |
|                 | Power Input                     | W                 | 680  | 991  |
|                 | Power Input                     | W                 | 730  | 916  |
|                 | Current Input                   | Α                 | 3.1  | 4.4  |
|                 | Current Input                   | A                 | 3.2  | 4  |
| Rated Ir        |                                 | W                 | 1500   | 1500   |
|                 | Cooling Current                 | A                 | 6  | 6  |
|                 | leating Current                 | A                 | 7.5  | 7.5  |
|                 |                                 | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 500/470/430/390/320/270/250                                  | 590/520/480/400/350/320/280                                  |
|                 | difying Volume                  | L/h               | 0.8  | 1.4  |
|                 |                                 |                   |  |  |
| ER              |                                 | W/W               | 3.68   | 3.23   |
| OP              |                                 | W/W               | 3.84   | 3.71   |
| SEER            |                                 |                   | 6.6  | 6.1  |
|                 | Average/WarmerColder)           | 2                 | /  | /  |
| Applicat        | tion Area                       | m²                | 12-18  | 15-22  |
| _               | Model                           |                   | GWH09ACAXB-K6DNA4B/I   | GWH12ACBXB-K6DNA4A/I   |
|                 | Product Code                    |                   | CB344N04800  | CB344N04700  |
|                 | Fan Type                        |                   | Cross-flow   | Cross-flow   |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm                | Ф98×507  | Ф93×580  |
|                 | Cooling Speed                   | r/min             | 1300/1200/1120/1050/920/800/750                              | 1350/1200/1150/1100/1000/900/850                             |
|                 | Heating Speed                   | r/min             | 1300/1200/1120/1050/950/850/800                              | 1350/1200/1150/1100/1020/950/900                             |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output          | W                 | 10   | 20   |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                   | А                 | 0.2  | 0.22   |
|                 | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF                | 1  | 1  |
|                 | Evaporator Form                 |                   | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube                                     | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube                                     |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm                | Φ5   | Φ5   |
| ndoor           | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm                | 2-1.5  | 2-1.4  |
| Unit            | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm                | 510×22.8×266.7   | 584×22.8×266.7   |
|                 | Swing Motor Model               |                   | MP24AN   | MP24AN   |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output        | W                 | 1.5  | 1.5  |
|                 | Fuse Current                    | Α                 | 3.15   | 3.15   |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A)            | Cooling:38/36/34/32/28/25/22<br>Heating:38/36/34/32/29/25/23 | Cooling:41/37/35/33/30/26/24<br>Heating:41/37/35/33/31/28/25 |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A)            | Cooling:55/48/46/44/40/37/34<br>Heating:55/48/46/44/41/37/35 | Cooling:56/49/47/45/42/38/36<br>Heating:53/49/47/45/43/40/37 |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm                | 744X256X185  | 819X256X185  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm                | 788X314X249  | 863X314X249  |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm                | 793X330X260  | 868X330X260  |
|                 | Net Weight                      | kg                | 8  | 8.5  |
|                 | Gross Weight                    | kg                | 9.5  | 10   |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |        | GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O                 | GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O                 |
|--------------------|--|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |        | CB385W09900                          | CB385W17900                          |
|                    | Compressor Manufacturer  |        | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOF<br>CO., LTD. |
|                    | Compressor Model   |        | QXF-A082zC170                        | QXF-N088zC170                        |
|                    | Compressor Oil   |        | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent         | FW68DA or equivalent                 |
|                    | Compressor Type  |        | Rotary                               | Rotary                               |
|                    | Compressor LRA.  | A      | 15                                   | /                                    |
|                    | Compressor RLA   | А      | 2.56                                 | 3.6                                  |
|                    | Compressor Power Input   | W      | 756.6                                | 758                                  |
|                    | Compressor Overload Protector                                      |        | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Throttling Method  |        | Capillary                            | Capillary                            |
|                    | Set Temperature Range  | °C     | 16~30                                | 16~30                                |
|                    | Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | ٥C     | -15~43                               | -15~43                               |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C     | -15~24                               | -15~24                               |
|                    | Condenser Form   |        | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm     | Φ7                                   | Φ7                                   |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm     | 1-1.2                                | 1-1.2                                |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm     | 666×19.05×527                        | 700×19.05×528                        |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm    | 850                                  | 900                                  |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W      | 30                                   | 30                                   |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | Α      | 0.4                                  | 0.4                                  |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF     | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h   | 1950                                 | 1950                                 |
|                    | Fan Type   |        | Axial-flow                           | Axial-flow                           |
|                    | Fan Diameter   | mm     | Ф400                                 | Ф400                                 |
|                    | Defrosting Method  |        | Automatic Defrosting                 | Automatic Defrosting                 |
|                    | Climate Type   |        | T1                                   | T1                                   |
|                    | Isolation  |        | I                                    | I                                    |
|                    | Moisture Protection  |        | IPX4                                 | IPX4                                 |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa    | 4.3                                  | 4.3                                  |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side   | MPa    | 2.5                                  | 2.5                                  |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A) | 50                                   | 52                                   |
|                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A) | 60                                   | 63                                   |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm     | 732X555X330                          | 732X555X330                          |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm     | 791X373X590                          | 791X373X590                          |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm     | 794X376X615                          | 794X376X615                          |
|                    | Net Weight   | kg     | 24.5                                 | 25                                   |
|                    | Gross Weight   | kg     | 27                                   | 27.5                                 |
|                    | Refrigerant  |        | R32                                  | R32                                  |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg     | 0.48                                 | 0.55                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m      | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m    | 16                                   | 16                                   |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch   | 1/4                                  | 1/4                                  |
|                    | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe  | inch   | 3/8                                  | 3/8                                  |
| Connection<br>Pipe |  |        | 10                                   | 10                                   |
| i ipo              | Max Distance Height  | i m    | 10                                   | 10                                   |
| r ipo              | Max Distance Height<br>Max Distance Length                         | m<br>m | 15                                   | 20                                   |

| Model           |                                 |                | GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F<br>GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA4F                       | GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F<br>GWH12ACC-K6DNA5F<br>GWH12ACCXB-K6DNA4F       |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|----------------|--|--|
| Product (       | Code                            |                | CB497016005/CB497016010<br>CB344003201                       | CB497015808/CB497015812<br>CB341002900<br>CB344003300            |
|                 | Rated Voltage                   | V~             | 220-240  | 220-240  |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz             | 50   | 50   |
|                 | Phases                          |                | 1  | 1  |
| ower Su         | upply Mode                      |                | Outdoor  | Outdoor  |
| Cooling C       | Capacity                        | W              | 2700   | 3510   |
| leating C       | Capacity                        | W              | 3000   | 3810   |
| Cooling F       | Power Input                     | W              | 695  | 962  |
| leating F       | Power Input                     | W              | 700  | 953  |
| Cooling C       | Current Input                   | Α              | 3.1  | 4.3  |
| leating C       | Current Input                   | Α              | 3.2  | 4.6  |
| Rated Inp       | out                             | W              | 1400   | 1550   |
| ted Co          | ooling Current                  | A              | 6  | 6.2  |
|                 | eating Current                  | Α              | 6.2  | 6.9  |
| ir Flow         |                                 | m³/h           | 610/570/540/470/440/420/390                                  | 700/650/600/540/480/420/360/300                                  |
| Dehumidi        | ifying Volume                   | L/h            | 1.69   | 1.4  |
| ER              |                                 | W/W            | 3.885  | 3.65   |
| OP              |                                 | W/W            | 4.286  | 4  |
| EER             |                                 |                | 7.5  | 7.1  |
| COP(A           | verage/WarmerColder)            |                | 4.2/5.3/3.4  | 4.1/5.2/3.1  |
| pplicatio       | on Area                         | m <sup>2</sup> | 12-18  | 16-24  |
|                 | Model                           |                | GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F/I<br>GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA4F/I                   | GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F/I<br>GWH12ACC-K6DNA5F/I<br>GWH12ACCXB-K6DNA4F/I |
|                 | Product Code                    |                | CB497N16005/CB497N16010<br>CB344N03200                       | CB497N15808/CB497N15812<br>CB341N02900<br>CB344N03300            |
| 1               | Fan Type                        |                | Cross-flow   | Cross-flow   |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm             | Ф98×633.5  | Ф98×633.5  |
| (               | Cooling Speed                   | r/min          | 1200/1100/1050/950/900/850/800                               | 1350/1200/1100/1000/920/850/800                                  |
| -               | Heating Speed                   | r/min          | 1150/1100/1050/1000/950/900/850                              | 1300/1200/1120/1050/980/900/850                                  |
| -               | Fan Motor Power Output          | W              | 20   | 20   |
| -               | Fan Motor RLA                   | Α              | 0.31   | 0.31   |
| -               | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF             | 1.5  | 1.5  |
| -               | Evaporator Form                 | F              | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube                                     | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube   |
| -               | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm             | Φ5   | Φ5   |
| L Init          | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm             | 2-1.4  | 2-1.4  |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm             | 635×22.8×306.3   | 635×22.8×306.3   |
| -               | Swing Motor Model               |                | MP24HF   | MP24HF   |
| -               | Swing Motor Power Output        | W              | 1.5  | 1.5  |
| -               | Fuse Current                    | A              | 3.15   | 3.15   |
| -               | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A)         | Cooling:38/36/34/31/29/27/25<br>Heating:38/37/35/34/32/29/28 | Cooling:42/38/35/32/29/26/25<br>Heating:42/38/36/34/32/30/28     |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A)         | Cooling:54/48/46/43/41/39/37<br>Heating:56/49/47/46/44/41/40 | Cooling:57/50/47/44/41/38/37<br>Heating:52/48/46/44/42/40/38     |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm             | 889X294X212  | 889X294X212  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm             | 935X349X273  | 935X349X273  |
| I               | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm             | 940X365X284  | 940X365X284  |
| I               | Net Weight                      | kg             | 11   | 11   |
|                 | Gross Weight                    | kg             | 13   | 13   |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model  |              | GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O                   | GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O                   |
|--------------------|---|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code   |              | CB363W02901                          | CB363W03600                          |
|                    | Compressor Manufacturer   |              | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOF<br>CO., LTD. |
|                    | Compressor Model  |              | QXF-A082zC170                        | FTz-AN108ACBD                        |
|                    | Compressor Oil  |              | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent         | FW68DA or equivalent                 |
|                    | Compressor Type   |              | Rotary                               | Rotary                               |
|                    | Compressor LRA.   | Α            | 15                                   | /                                    |
|                    | Compressor RLA  | А            | 2.56                                 | 4.4                                  |
|                    | Compressor Power Input  | W            | 756.6                                | /                                    |
|                    | Compressor Overload Protector                                       |              | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Throttling Method   |              | Capillary                            | Electron expansion valve             |
|                    | Set Temperature Range   | °C           | 16~30                                | 16~30                                |
|                    | Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                      | °C           | -15~50                               | -15~50                               |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                      | °C           | -25~30                               | -25~30                               |
|                    | Condenser Form  |              | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter   | mm           | Φ7                                   | Ф7.94                                |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap  | mm           | 1-1.2                                | 1-1.2                                |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                       | mm           | 666×19.05×527                        | 666×19.05×527                        |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed   | rpm          | 900                                  | 900                                  |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output  | W            | 30                                   | 30                                   |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA   | A            | 0.4                                  | 0.4                                  |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor   | μF           | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume  | m³/h         | 1950                                 | 1950                                 |
|                    | Fan Type  |              | Axial-flow                           | Axial-flow                           |
|                    | Fan Diameter  | mm           | Ф400                                 | Ф400                                 |
|                    | Defrosting Method   |              | Automatic Defrosting                 | Automatic Defrosting                 |
|                    | Climate Type  |              | T1                                   | T1                                   |
|                    | Isolation   |              | I                                    | I                                    |
|                    | Moisture Protection   |              | IPX4                                 | IPX4                                 |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side  | MPa          | 4.3                                  | 4.3                                  |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side    | MPa          | 2.5                                  | 2.5                                  |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level  | dB (A)       | 50                                   | 52                                   |
|                    | Sound Power Level   | dB (A)       | 61                                   | 63                                   |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)  | mm           | 732X555X330                          | 732X555X330                          |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                     | mm           | 791X373X590                          | 791X373X590                          |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)   | mm           | 794X376X615                          | 794X376X605                          |
|                    | Net Weight  | kg           | 24.5                                 | 24.5                                 |
|                    | Gross Weight  | kg           | 27                                   | 27                                   |
|                    | Refrigerant   |              | R32                                  | R32                                  |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge  | kg           | 0.53                                 | 0.57                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length  | m            | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|                    |   | g/m          | 16                                   | 16                                   |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                               |              |                                      |                                      |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge<br>Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe | inch         | 1/4                                  | 1/4                                  |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe  | inch<br>inch | 1/4<br>3/8                           | 1/4 3/8                              |
| connection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe<br>Outer Diameter Gas Pipe               | -            |                                      |                                      |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe  | inch         | 3/8                                  | 3/8                                  |

| Model           |                                 |                   | GWH09ACA-K6DNA3A                           | GWH12ACB-K6DNA3D                           |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Product         | Code                            |                   | CB343005000                                | CB343005100                                |
|                 | Rated Voltage                   | V~                | 220-240                                    | 220-240                                    |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz                | 50   | 50   |
| Supply          | Phases                          |                   | 1  | 1  |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                     |                   | Outdoor                                    | Outdoor                                    |
|                 | Capacity                        | W                 | 2500                                       | 3200                                       |
|                 | Capacity                        | W                 | 2800                                       | 3400                                       |
| -               | Power Input                     | W                 | 720  | 991  |
|                 | Power Input                     | W                 | 750  | 916  |
|                 | Current Input                   | A                 | 3.2  | 4.4  |
|                 | Current Input                   | A                 | 3.2  | 4  |
| Rated Ir        |                                 | W                 | 1500                                       | 1500                                       |
|                 | Cooling Current                 | A                 | 6  | 6  |
|                 | leating Current                 | A                 | 7.5  | 7.5  |
|                 | / Volume                        | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 500/470/390/250                            | 590/520/400/280                            |
|                 | difying Volume                  | L/h               | 0.6  | 1.4  |
| ER              |                                 | W/W               | 3.47                                       | 3.23                                       |
| OP              |                                 | W/W               | 3.73                                       | 3.71                                       |
| EER             |                                 | 00/00             | 6.5  | 6.1  |
|                 | Average/WarmerColder)           |                   | 4.0/5.1/-                                  | 4.0/5.1/-                                  |
|                 |                                 | m²                | 10-16                                      | 15-22                                      |
| piica           | tion Area<br>Model              | m                 | GWH09ACA-K6DNA3A/I                         | GWH12ACB-K6DNA3D/I                         |
|                 |                                 |                   |  |  |
|                 | Product Code                    |                   | CB343N05000                                | CB343N05100                                |
|                 | Fan Type                        |                   | Cross-flow                                 | Cross-flow                                 |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm                | Ф93×505                                    | Φ93×580                                    |
|                 | Cooling Speed                   | r/min             | 1300/1200/1050/750                         | 1350/1200/1100/850                         |
|                 | Heating Speed                   | r/min             | 1300/1200/1050/800                         | 1350/1200/1100/900                         |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output          | W                 | 20   | 20   |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                   | A                 | 0.22                                       | 0.22                                       |
|                 | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF                | 1  | 1  |
|                 | Evaporator Form                 |                   | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube                   | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube                   |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm                | Φ5   | Φ5   |
| ndoor<br>Unit   | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm                | 2-1.4                                      | 2-1.4                                      |
| •               | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm                | 509X22.8X266.7                             | 584X22.8X266.7                             |
|                 | Swing Motor Model               |                   | MP24AN                                     | MP24AN                                     |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output        | W                 | 1.5  | 1.5  |
|                 | Fuse Current                    | A                 | 3.15                                       | 3.15                                       |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A)            | Cooling:38/36/32/21<br>Heating:37/36/33/25 | Cooling:41/37/33/24<br>Heating:41/37/33/25 |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A)            | Cooling:55/48/44/33<br>Heating:49/48/45/37 | Cooling:56/49/45/36<br>Heating:53/49/45/37 |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm                | 744X256X185                                | 819X256X185                                |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm                | 788X314X249                                | 863X314X249                                |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm                | 793X330X260                                | 868X330X260                                |
|                 | Net Weight                      | kg                | 7.5  | 8.5  |
|                 | Gross Weight                    | kg                | 9  | 10   |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |        | GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O                   | GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O                   |
|--------------------|--|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |        | CB385W01000                          | CB385W01700                          |
|                    | Compressor Manufacturer  |        | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOF<br>CO., LTD. |
|                    | Compressor Model   |        | FTz-AN075ACBF-A                      | FTz-AN088ACBF-A                      |
|                    | Compressor Oil   |        | FW68DA                               | FW68DA                               |
|                    | Compressor Type  |        | Rotary                               | Rotary                               |
|                    | Compressor LRA.  | Α      | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Compressor RLA   | А      | 3                                    | 3.6                                  |
|                    | Compressor Power Input   | W      | 633                                  | 758                                  |
|                    | Compressor Overload Protector                                      |        | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Throttling Method  |        | Capillary                            | Capillary                            |
|                    | Set Temperature Range  | °C     | 16~30                                | 16~30                                |
|                    | Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C     | -15~43                               | -15~43                               |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | ٥C     | -15~24                               | -15~24                               |
|                    | Condenser Form   |        | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm     | Φ7                                   | Φ7                                   |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm     | 1-1.4                                | 1-1.4                                |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm     | 700×19.05×528                        | 700×19.05×528                        |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm    | 900                                  | 900                                  |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W      | 30                                   | 30                                   |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | Α      | 0.4                                  | 0.4                                  |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF     | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h   | 2200                                 | 2200                                 |
|                    | Fan Type   |        | Axial-flow                           | Axial-flow                           |
|                    | Fan Diameter   | mm     | Ф400                                 | Ф400                                 |
|                    | Defrosting Method  |        | Automatic Defrosting                 | Automatic Defrosting                 |
|                    | Climate Type   |        | T1                                   | T1                                   |
|                    | Isolation  |        | I                                    | 1                                    |
|                    | Moisture Protection  |        | IPX4                                 | IPX4                                 |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa    | 4.3                                  | 4.3                                  |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side   | MPa    | 2.5                                  | 2.5                                  |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A) | 51                                   | 51                                   |
|                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A) | 62                                   | 64                                   |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm     | 732X550X330                          | 732X550X330                          |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm     | 789X390X600                          | 789X390X600                          |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm     | 792X393X615                          | 792X393X615                          |
|                    | Net Weight   | kg     | 25                                   | 25                                   |
|                    | Gross Weight   | kg     | 27.5                                 | 27.5                                 |
|                    | Refrigerant  |        | R32                                  | R32                                  |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg     | 0.5                                  | 0.55                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m      | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m    | 16                                   | 16                                   |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch   | 1/4                                  | 1/4                                  |
| Connection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe  | inch   | 3/8                                  | 3/8                                  |
|                    | L  |        |                                      |                                      |
| Pipe               | Max Distance Height  | m      | 10                                   | 10                                   |
| Pipe               | Max Distance Height<br>Max Distance Length                         | m<br>m | 10<br>15                             | 10                                   |

| Model           |                                 |                   | 1.GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F<br>2.GWH09ACC-K6DNA3F                     | 1.GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F<br>2.GWH09ACC-K6DNA2F<br>3.GWH09ACC-K6DNA3F<br>4.GWH09ACC-K6DNA5F                                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|--|--|
| Product         | Code                            |                   | 1.CB497016000/CB497016001/<br>CB497016002<br>2.CB343004700   | 1.CB497016003/CB497016004/<br>CB497016006/CB497016007/<br>CB497016009<br>2.CB342002501<br>3.CB343004701<br>4.CB341004501 |
| _               | Rated Voltage                   | V~                | 220-240  | 220-240  |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz                | 50   | 50   |
| Ouppiy          | Phases                          |                   | 1  | 1  |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                     |                   | Outdoor  | Outdoor  |
| Cooling         | Capacity                        | W                 | 2700   | 2700   |
| Heating         | Capacity                        | W                 | 3000   | 3000   |
|                 | Power Input                     | W                 | 695  | 695  |
| -               | Power Input                     | W                 | 700  | 700  |
|                 | Current Input                   | Α                 | 3.1  | 3.1  |
| -               | Current Input                   | Α                 | 3.2  | 3.2  |
| Rated Ir        |                                 | W                 | 1400   | 1400   |
|                 | Cooling Current                 | A                 | 6  | 6  |
|                 | leating Current                 | A                 | 6.2  | 6.2  |
|                 | / Volume                        | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 610/570/540/470/440/420/390                                  | 610/570/540/470/440/420/390  |
| -               | difying Volume                  | L/h               | 1.69   | 1.69   |
| EER             |                                 | W/W               | 3.885  | 3.88   |
| COP             |                                 | W/W               | 4.286  | 4.29   |
| SEER            |                                 | VV/VV             | 7.5  | 7.5  |
|                 | Average (MarmarCalder)          |                   |  |  |
|                 | Average/WarmerColder)           | m²                | 4.2/5.3/3.4  | 4.2/5.3/3.4  |
| Applicat        | tion Area<br>Model              |                   | 12-18<br>1.GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F/I<br>2.GWH09ACC-K6DNA3F/I        | 12-18<br>1.GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F/I<br>2.GWH09ACC-K6DNA2F/I<br>3.GWH09ACC-K6DNA3F/I<br>4.GWH09ACC-K6DNA5F/I                    |
|                 | Product Code                    |                   | 1.CB497N16000/CB497N16001/<br>CB497N16002<br>2.CB343N04700   | 1.CB497N1600/CB497N16002/<br>CB497N16006/CB497N16007/<br>CB497N16009<br>2.CB342N02500<br>3.CB343N04700<br>4.CB341N04500  |
|                 | Fan Type                        |                   | Cross-flow   | Cross-flow   |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm                | Ф98×633.5  | Ф98×633.5  |
|                 | Cooling Speed                   | r/min             | 1200/1100/1050/950/900/850/800                               | 1200/1100/1050/950/900/850/800   |
|                 | Heating Speed                   | r/min             | 1150/1100/1050/1000/950/900/850                              | 1150/1100/1050/1000/950/900/850  |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output          | W                 | 20   | 20   |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                   | Α                 | 0.31   | 0.31   |
|                 | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF                | 1.5  | 1.5  |
| Indoor<br>Unit  | Evaporator Form                 |                   | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube                                     | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube   |
| Onit            | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm                | Φ5   | Φ5   |
|                 | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm                | 2-1.4  | 2-1.4  |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm                | 635×22.8×306.3   | 635×22.8×306.3   |
|                 | Swing Motor Model               |                   | MP24EB/MP24HF  | MP24EB/MP24HF  |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output        | W                 | 1.5/1.5  | 1.5/1.5  |
|                 | Fuse Current                    | A                 | 3.15   | 3.15   |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A)            | Cooling:38/36/34/31/29/27/25<br>Heating:38/37/35/34/32/29/28 | Cooling:38/36/34/31/29/27/25<br>Heating:38/37/35/34/32/29/28   |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A)            | Cooling:54/48/46/43/41/39/37<br>Heating:56/49/47/46/44/41/40 | Cooling:54/48/46/43/41/39/37<br>Heating:56/49/47/46/44/41/40   |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm                | 889X294X212  | 889X294X212  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm                | 935X349X273  | 935X349X273  |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm                | 940X365X284  | 940X365X284  |
|                 | Net Weight                      | kg                | 11   | 11   |
|                 |                                 | KQ                |  | 11   |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |           | GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O                   | GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O                   |
|--------------------|--|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |           | CB363W02900                          | CB363W02901                          |
|                    | Compressor Manufacturer  |           | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. |
|                    | Compressor Model   |           | QXF-A082zC170                        | QXF-A082zC170                        |
|                    | Compressor Oil   |           | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent         | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent         |
|                    | Compressor Type  |           | Rotary                               | Rotary                               |
|                    | Compressor LRA.  | Α         | 15                                   | 15                                   |
|                    | Compressor RLA   | Α         | 2.56                                 | 2.56                                 |
|                    | Compressor Power Input   | W         | 756.6                                | 756.6                                |
|                    | Compressor Overload Protector                                      |           | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Throttling Method  |           | Capillary                            | Capillary                            |
|                    | Set Temperature Range  | °C        | 16~30                                | 16~30                                |
|                    | Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C        | -15~50                               | -15~50                               |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C        | -15~30                               | -25~30                               |
|                    | Condenser Form   |           | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm        | Φ7                                   | Φ7                                   |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm        | 1-1.2                                | 1-1.2                                |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm        | 666×19.05×527                        | 666×19.05×527                        |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm       | 900                                  | 900                                  |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W         | 30                                   | 30                                   |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | Α         | 0.4                                  | 0.4                                  |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF        | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h      | 1950                                 | 1950                                 |
|                    | Fan Type   |           | Axial-flow                           | Axial-flow                           |
|                    | Fan Diameter   | mm        | Ф400                                 | Ф400                                 |
|                    | Defrosting Method  |           | Automatic Defrosting                 | Automatic Defrosting                 |
|                    | Climate Type   |           | T1                                   | T1                                   |
|                    | Isolation  |           | I                                    | I                                    |
|                    | Moisture Protection  |           | IPX4                                 | IPX4                                 |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa       | 4.3                                  | 4.3                                  |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side   | MPa       | 2.5                                  | 2.5                                  |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A)    | 50                                   | 50                                   |
|                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A)    | 61                                   | 61                                   |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm        | 732X555X330                          | 732X555X330                          |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm        | 791X373X590                          | 791X373X590                          |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm        | 794X376X615                          | 794X376X615                          |
|                    | Net Weight   | kg        | 24.5                                 | 24.5                                 |
|                    | Gross Weight   | kg        | 27                                   | 27                                   |
|                    | Refrigerant  |           | R32                                  | R32                                  |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg        | 0.53                                 | 0.53                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m         | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m       | 16                                   | 16                                   |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch      | 1/4                                  | 1/4                                  |
| Connection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe  | inch      | 3/8                                  | 3/8                                  |
| 1 120              | Max Distance Height  | m         | 10                                   | 10                                   |
|                    | Max Distance Length  | m         | 15                                   | 15                                   |
|                    | Note: The connection pipe applies metric                           | c diamete | r.                                   | ·                                    |
|                    |  |           |                                      |                                      |

| Model           |                                 |                   | 1.GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F<br>2.GWH12ACC-K6DNA2F<br>3.GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F<br>4.GWH12ACCXB-K6DNA4F<br>5.GWH12ACC-K6DNA5F                              | 1.GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F<br>2.GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F                     |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|-------------------|---|--|
| Product         | Code                            |                   | 1.CB497015800/CB497015807/<br>CB497015806/CB497015809/<br>CB497015811<br>2.CB342002700<br>3.CB343004600<br>4.CB344003301<br>5.CB341002901 | 1.CB497015801/CB497015802/<br>CB497015803<br>2.CB343004601   |
| -               | Rated Voltage                   | V~                | 220-240   | 220-240  |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz                | 50  | 50   |
| Ouppiy          | Phases                          |                   | 1   | 1  |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                     |                   | Outdoor   | Outdoor  |
| Cooling         | Capacity                        | W                 | 3510  | 3510   |
| Heating         | Capacity                        | W                 | 3810  | 3810   |
| Cooling         | Power Input                     | W                 | 962   | 962  |
| Heating         | Power Input                     | W                 | 953   | 953  |
|                 | Current Input                   | Α                 | 4.3   | 4.3  |
| <b>v</b>        | Current Input                   | A                 | 4.6   | 4.6  |
| Rated Ir        | -                               | W                 | 1550  | 1550   |
|                 | Cooling Current                 | A                 | 6.2   | 6.2  |
|                 | leating Current                 | Α                 | 6.9   | 6.9  |
|                 | / Volume                        | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 700/650/600/540/480/420/360/300   | 700/650/600/540/480/420/360/300                              |
|                 | difying Volume                  | L/h               | 1.4   | 1.4  |
| EER             |                                 | W/W               | 3.65  | 3.65   |
| COP             |                                 |                   | 4   | 4  |
| SEER            |                                 |                   | 7.1   | 7.1  |
|                 | Average/WarmerColder)           | W/W               | 4.1/5.2/3.1   | 4.1/5.2/3.1  |
|                 | tion Area                       | m <sup>2</sup>    | 16-24   | 16-24  |
|                 | Model                           |                   | 1.GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F/I<br>2.GWH12ACC-K6DNA2F/I<br>3.GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F/I<br>4.GWH12ACCXB-K6DNA4F/I<br>5.GWH12ACC-K6DNA5F/I                    | 1.GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F/I<br>2.GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F/I                 |
|                 | Product Code                    |                   | 1.CB497N15800/CB497N15802/<br>CB497N15803/CB497N15809/<br>CB497N15811<br>2.CB342N02700<br>3.CB343N04600<br>4.CB344N03301<br>5.CB341N02901 | 1.CB497N15800/CB497N15802/<br>CB497N15803<br>2.CB343N04600   |
|                 | Fan Type                        |                   | Cross-flow  | Cross-flow   |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm                | Ф98×633.5   | Ф98×633.5  |
|                 | Cooling Speed                   | r/min             | 1350/1200/1100/1000/920/850/800   | 1350/1200/1100/1000/920/850/800                              |
|                 | Heating Speed                   | r/min             | 1300/1200/1120/1050/980/900/850   | 1300/1200/1120/1050/980/900/850                              |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output          | W                 | 20  | 20   |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                   | A                 | 0.31  | 0.31   |
| Indoor<br>Unit  | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF                | 1.5   | 1.5  |
| Unit            | Evaporator Form                 |                   | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube                                     |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm                | Φ5  | Φ5   |
|                 | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm                | 2-1.4   | 2-1.4  |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm                | 635×22.8×306.3  | 635×22.8×306.3   |
|                 | Swing Motor Model               |                   | MP24EB/MP24HF   | MP24EB/MP24HF  |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output W      |                   | 1.5/1.5   | 1.5/1.5  |
|                 | Fuse Current                    | A                 | 3.15  | 3.15   |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A)            | Cooling:42/38/35/32/29/27/25<br>Heating:42/38/36/34/32/30/28  | Cooling:42/38/35/32/29/26/25<br>Heating:42/38/36/34/32/30/28 |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A)            | Cooling:57/50/47/44/41/39/37<br>Heating:52/48/46/44/42/40/38  | Cooling:57/50/47/44/41/38/37<br>Heating:52/48/46/44/42/40/38 |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm                | 889X294X212   | 889X294X212  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm                | 935X349X273   | 935X349X273  |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm                | 940X365X284   | 940X365X284  |
|                 | Net Weight                      | kg                | 11  | 11   |
|                 | Gross Weight                    | kg                | 13  | 13   |

|            | Outdoor Unit Model   |        | GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O                   | GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O                   |
|------------|--|--------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|            | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |        | CB363W03600                          | CB363W03601                          |
|            | Compressor Manufacturer  |        | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. |
|            | Compressor Model   |        | FTz-AN108ACBD                        | FTz-AN108ACBD                        |
|            | Compressor Oil   |        | FW68DA or equivalent                 | FW68DA or equivalent                 |
|            | Compressor Type  |        | Rotary                               | Rotary                               |
|            | Compressor LRA.  | A      | /                                    | /                                    |
|            | Compressor RLA   | A      | 4.4                                  | 4.4                                  |
|            | Compressor Power Input   | W      | /                                    | /                                    |
|            | Compressor Overload Protector                                      |        | /                                    | /                                    |
|            | Throttling Method  |        | Electron expansion valve             | Electron expansion valve             |
|            | Set Temperature Range  | °C     | 16~30                                | 16~30                                |
|            | Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C     | -15~50                               | -15~50                               |
|            | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C     | -25~30                               | -15~30                               |
|            | Condenser Form   |        | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
|            | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm     | Ф7.94                                | Ф7.94                                |
|            | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm     | 1-1.2                                | 1-1.2                                |
|            | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm     | 666×19.05×527                        | 666×19.05×527                        |
|            | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm    | 900                                  | 900                                  |
| Outdoor    | Fan Motor Power Output   | W      | 30                                   | 30                                   |
| Unit       | Fan Motor RLA  | Α      | 0.4                                  | 0.4                                  |
|            | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF     | /                                    | /                                    |
|            | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h   | 1950                                 | 1950                                 |
|            | Fan Type   |        | Axial-flow                           | Axial-flow                           |
|            | Fan Diameter   | mm     | Ф400                                 | Ф400                                 |
|            | Defrosting Method  |        | Automatic Defrosting                 | Automatic Defrosting                 |
|            | Climate Type   |        | T1                                   | T1                                   |
|            | Isolation  |        | I                                    | I                                    |
|            | Moisture Protection  |        | IPX4                                 | IPX4                                 |
|            | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa    | 4.3                                  | 4.3                                  |
|            | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side   | MPa    | 2.5                                  | 2.5                                  |
|            | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A) | 52                                   | 52                                   |
|            | Sound Power Level  | dB (A) | 63                                   | 63                                   |
|            | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm     | 732X555X330                          | 732X555X330                          |
|            | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm     | 791X373X590                          | 791X373X590                          |
|            | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm     | 794X376X605                          | 794X376X605                          |
|            | Net Weight   | kg     | 24.5                                 | 24.5                                 |
|            | Gross Weight   | kg     | 27                                   | 27                                   |
|            | Refrigerant  |        | R32                                  | R32                                  |
|            | Refrigerant Charge   | kg     | 0.57                                 | 0.57                                 |
|            | Connection Pipe Length   | m      | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|            | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m    | 16                                   | 16                                   |
|            | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch   | 1/4                                  | 1/4                                  |
| Connection |  | inch   | 3/8                                  | 3/8                                  |
|            |  | 1      |                                      |                                      |
| Pipe       | Max Distance Height  | m      | 10                                   | 10                                   |
|            | Max Distance Height<br>Max Distance Length                         | m<br>m | 10<br>15                             | 10<br>15                             |

| Model           |                                       |                   | GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA3C  | GWH12ACCXD-K6DNA3B  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Product         | Code                                  |                   | CB343005301   | CB343005401   |
|                 | Rated Voltage                         | V~                | 220-240   | 220-240   |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                       | Hz                | 50  | 50  |
| Supply          | Phases                                |                   | 1   | 1   |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                           |                   | Outdoor   | Outdoor   |
| Cooling         | Capacity                              | W                 | 2700  | 3500  |
|                 | Capacity                              | W                 | 3000  | 3810  |
|                 | Power Input                           | W                 | 600   | 875   |
| -               | Power Input                           | W                 | 680   | 952   |
|                 | Current Input                         | А                 | 3.1   | 4.1   |
| -               | Current Input                         | A                 | 3.7   | 4.5   |
| Rated Ir        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | W                 | 1600  | 1850  |
|                 | Cooling Current                       | A                 | 6.3   | 7.3   |
|                 | leating Current                       | A                 | 7.1   | 8   |
|                 | / Volume                              | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 660/590/540/490/450/420/390/180                                 | 680/590/540/490/450/420/390/180                                 |
| -               | difying Volume                        | L/h               | 0.8   | 1.4   |
| EER             |                                       | W/W               | 4.5   | 4   |
| COP             |                                       | W/W               | 4.412   | 4   |
| SEER            |                                       | V V / V V         | 9   | 8.5   |
|                 | Average/WarmerColder)                 |                   |   | 6.5   |
|                 |                                       | m²                | 12-18   | 16-24   |
| Applicat        | tion Area<br>Model                    | m                 | GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA3C/I  | GWH12ACCXD-K6DNA3B/I  |
|                 | Product Code                          |                   | CB343N05300   |   |
|                 |                                       |                   |   | CB343N05400   |
|                 | Fan Type                              | 100 100           | Cross-flow  | Cross-flow<br>Ø98×633   |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)              | mm                | Ф98×633   |   |
|                 | Cooling Speed                         | r/min             | 1300/1150/1070/1000/850/700/650/500                             | 1350/1200/1120/1050/950/850/750/500                             |
|                 | Heating Speed                         | r/min             | 1250/1100/1050/1000/950/900/850                                 | 1350/1200/1140/1080/1020/960/900                                |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output                | W                 | 20  | 20  |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                         | A                 | 0.09  | 0.09  |
|                 | Fan Motor Capacitor                   | μF                | 1   |   |
|                 | Evaporator Form                       |                   | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter              | mm                | Φ5  | Φ5  |
| Indoor<br>Unit  | Evaporator Row-fin Gap                | mm                | 2-1.4   | 2-1.4   |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)        | mm                | 635×22.8×306.3  | 635×22.8×306.3  |
|                 | Swing Motor Model                     |                   | MP24EB/MP24HF   | MP24EB/MP24HF   |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output              | W                 | 1.5/1.5   | 1.5/1.5   |
|                 | Fuse Current                          | A                 | 3.15  | 3.15  |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level                  | dB (A)            | Cooling:41/38/36/34/30/26/22/19<br>Heating:41/38/36/34/32/30/28 | Cooling:43/39/37/35/32/29/23/19<br>Heating:43/39/38/36/33/31/29 |
|                 | Sound Power Level                     | dB (A)            | Cooling:58/52/50/48/44/40/36/33<br>Heating:58/52/50/48/46/44/42 | Cooling:58/53/51/49/46/43/37/33<br>Heating:58/53/52/50/47/45/43 |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)                     | mm                | 889X294X212   | 889X294X212   |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)       | mm                | 935X349X273   | 935X349X273   |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)          | mm                | 940X365X284   | 940X365X284   |
|                 | Net Weight                            | kg                | 10.5  | 10.5  |
|                 | Gross Weight                          | kg                | 12.5  | 12.5  |

|                   | Outdoor Unit Model  |           | GWH09YCXB-K6DNA1C/O                  | GWH12YCXD-K6DNA1B/O                  |
|-------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                   | Outdoor Unit Product Code   |           | CB437W04901                          | CB437W04501                          |
|                   | Compressor Manufacturer   |           | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOF<br>CO., LTD. |
|                   | Compressor Model  |           | QXF-A082zC170                        | FTz-AN108ACBD                        |
|                   | Compressor Oil  |           | ZE-G;ES RB68GX or equivalent         | FW68DA or equivalent                 |
|                   | Compressor Type   |           | Rotary                               | Rotary                               |
|                   | Compressor LRA.   | Α         | 15                                   | /                                    |
|                   | Compressor RLA  | Α         | 2.56                                 | 4.4                                  |
|                   | Compressor Power Input  | W         | 756.6                                | /                                    |
|                   | Compressor Overload Protector   |           | /                                    | /                                    |
|                   | Throttling Method   |           | Electron expansion valve             | Electron expansion valve             |
|                   | Set Temperature Range   | °C        | 16~30                                | 16~30                                |
|                   | Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                        | °C        | -15~50                               | -15~50                               |
|                   | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                        | ٥C        | -25~30                               | -25~30                               |
|                   | Condenser Form  |           | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
|                   | Condenser Pipe Diameter   | mm        | Φ7                                   | Φ7                                   |
|                   | Condenser Rows-fin Gap  | mm        | 2-1.4                                | 2-1.4                                |
|                   | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)   | mm        | 666×38.1×527                         | 761.5×38.1×528                       |
|                   | Fan Motor Speed   | rpm       | 850                                  | 850                                  |
| Outdoor           | Fan Motor Power Output  | W         | 30                                   | 30                                   |
| Unit              | Fan Motor RLA   | Α         | 0.4                                  | 0.4                                  |
|                   | Fan Motor Capacitor   | μF        | /                                    | /                                    |
|                   | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume  | m³/h      | 1950                                 | 2200                                 |
|                   | Fan Type  |           | Axial-flow                           | Axial-flow                           |
|                   | Fan Diameter  | mm        | Ф400                                 | Ф420                                 |
|                   | Defrosting Method   |           | Automatic Defrosting                 | Automatic Defrosting                 |
|                   | Climate Type  |           | T1                                   | T1                                   |
|                   | Isolation   |           | I                                    | I                                    |
|                   | Moisture Protection   |           | IPX4                                 | IPX4                                 |
|                   | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side    | MPa       | 4.3                                  | 4.3                                  |
|                   | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side      | MPa       | 2.5                                  | 2.5                                  |
|                   | Sound Pressure Level  | dB (A)    | 50                                   | 52                                   |
|                   | Sound Power Level   | dB (A)    | 62                                   | 64                                   |
|                   | Dimension(WXHXD)  | mm        | 732X555X330                          | 802X555X350                          |
|                   | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                       | mm        | 791X373X590                          | 869X395X594                          |
|                   | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)   | mm        | 794X376X615                          | 872X398X620                          |
|                   | Net Weight  | kg        | 27                                   | 29                                   |
|                   | Gross Weight  | kg        | 29.5                                 | 31.5                                 |
|                   | Refrigerant   |           | R32                                  | R32                                  |
|                   | Refrigerant Charge  | kg        | 0.7                                  | 0.8                                  |
|                   | Connection Pipe Length  | m         | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|                   | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                                 | g/m       | 16                                   | 16                                   |
|                   | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe  | inch      | 1/4                                  | 1/4                                  |
|                   |   |           | 3/8                                  | 3/8                                  |
|                   | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe   | inch      | 3/0                                  | 5/0                                  |
| onnection<br>Pipe |   | inch<br>m | 10                                   | 10                                   |
|                   | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe<br>Max Distance Height<br>Max Distance Length |           |                                      |                                      |

| Model           |   |            | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3B  |
|-----------------|---|------------|---|
| Product         | Code                                    |            | CB343005501   |
|                 | Rated Voltage                           | V~         | 220-240   |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                         | Hz         | 50  |
| Supply          | Phases                                  |            | 1   |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                             |            | Outdoor   |
|                 | Capacity                                | W          | 5300  |
| -               | Capacity                                | W          | 5600  |
| -               | Power Input                             | W          | 1413  |
|                 | Power Input                             | W          | 1333  |
|                 | Current Input                           | A          | 6.5   |
| -               | Current Input                           | A          | 6.2   |
| Rated Ir        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·   | W          | 2500  |
|                 | Cooling Current                         | A          | 11.5  |
|                 | leating Current                         | A          | 12.5  |
|                 |   | m³/h       | 850/750/680/610/570/520/460                                     |
|                 | difying Volume                          | L/h        | 1.8   |
| EER             |   | W/W        | 3.75  |
| COP             |   | W/W        | 4.2   |
| SEER            |   |            | 7.6   |
|                 | Average/WarmerColder)                   |            | /   |
|                 | ion Area                                | m²         | 23-34   |
| дрріса          | Model                                   |            | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3B/I  |
|                 | Product Code                            |            | CB343N05500   |
|                 | Fan Type                                |            | Cross-flow  |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)                | mm         | Ф106×706  |
|                 | Cooling Speed                           | r/min      | 1230/1170/1100/1020/960/880/800/550                             |
|                 |   |            |   |
|                 | Heating Speed<br>Fan Motor Power Output | r/min<br>W | 1400/1270/1200/1130/1050/980/900<br>45                          |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                           |            | 0.24  |
|                 |   | A          | /   |
|                 | Fan Motor Capacitor                     | μF         |   |
|                 | Evaporator Form                         |            | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter                | mm         | Φ7  |
| Indoor<br>Unit  | Evaporator Row-fin Gap                  | mm         | 2-1.4   |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)          | mm         | 715×25.4×304.8  |
|                 | Swing Motor Model                       |            | MP35CJ/MP24HF   |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output                | W          | 2.5/1.5   |
|                 | Fuse Current                            | A          | 3.15<br>Cooling:43/41/39/37/35/32/31/21                         |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level                    | dB (A)     | Heating:47/45/42/40/38/36/33                                    |
|                 | Sound Power Level                       | dB (A)     | Cooling:60/57/55/54/52/50/46/34<br>Heating:60/58/57/56/54/52/48 |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)                       | mm         | 1013X307X221  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)         | mm         | 1055X366X287  |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)            | mm         | 1060X374X297  |
|                 | Net Weight                              | kg         | 13  |
|                 | Gross Weight                            | kg         | 16  |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |         | GWH18YDXF-K6DNA1B/O               |
|--------------------|--|---------|-----------------------------------|
|                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |         | CB437W04801                       |
|                    | Compressor Manufacturer  |         | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD. |
|                    | Compressor Model   |         | FTz-SM151AXBD                     |
|                    | Compressor Oil   |         | FW68DA or equivalent              |
|                    | Compressor Type  |         | Rotary                            |
|                    | Compressor LRA.  | A       | 18                                |
|                    | Compressor RLA   | A       | 6.06                              |
|                    | Compressor Power Input   | W       | 1330                              |
|                    | Compressor Overload Protector                                      | vv      | /                                 |
|                    | Throttling Method  |         | Electron expansion valve          |
|                    |  | °C      | 16~30                             |
|                    | Set Temperature Range<br>Cooling Operation Ambient                 |         |                                   |
|                    | Temperature Range  | ٥C      | -15~50                            |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C      | -25~30                            |
|                    | Condenser Form   |         | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube          |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm      | Φ7                                |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm      | 2-1.4                             |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm      | 839×38.1×616                      |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm     | 800                               |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W       | 60                                |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | А       | 0.65                              |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF      | /                                 |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h    | 3600                              |
|                    | Fan Type   |         | Axial-flow                        |
|                    | Fan Diameter   | mm      | Ф520                              |
|                    | Defrosting Method  |         | Automatic Defrosting              |
|                    | Climate Type   |         | T1                                |
|                    | Isolation  |         |                                   |
|                    | Moisture Protection  |         | IPX4                              |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa     | 4.3                               |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side   | MPa     | 2.5                               |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A)  | 57                                |
|                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A)  | 64                                |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm      | 958X660X402                       |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm      | 1029X453X715                      |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm      | 1032X456X737                      |
|                    | Net Weight   | kg      | 42                                |
|                    | Gross Weight   | kg      | 46.5                              |
|                    | Refrigerant  |         | R32                               |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg      | 1                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m       | 5                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m     | 16                                |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch    | 1/4                               |
| Connection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe  | inch    | 1/2                               |
| Lihe               | Max Distance Height  | m       | 10                                |
|                    | Max Distance Length  | m       | 25                                |
|                    | Note: The connection pipe applies metric                           | diamete |                                   |

| Model           |                                 |        | GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I<br>GWH18ACD-K6DNA5I<br>GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA4I   |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------|--|
| Product         | Code                            |        | CB497016207/CB497016209<br>CB341003301<br>CB344002901  |
|                 | Rated Voltage                   | V~     | 220-240  |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz     | 50   |
| Supply          | Phases                          |        | 1  |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                     |        | Outdoor  |
| Cooling         | Capacity                        | W      | 5200   |
| Heating         | Capacity                        | W      | 5600   |
| Cooling         | Power Input                     | W      | 1576   |
| Heating         | Power Input                     | W      | 1436   |
| Cooling         | Current Input                   | Α      | 7.1  |
| Heating         | Current Input                   | Α      | 6.3  |
| Rated Ir        | nput                            | W      | 2400   |
| Rated C         | cooling Current                 | Α      | 10.5   |
|                 | leating Current                 | Α      | 11   |
| Air Flow        | Volume                          | m³/h   | 850/750/680/610/570/520/460  |
| Dehumi          | difying Volume                  | L/h    | 1.9  |
| EER             |                                 | W/W    | 3.3  |
| COP             |                                 | W/W    | /  |
| SEER            |                                 |        | 7.1  |
| SCOP(A          | Average/WarmerColder)           |        | 4.2/5.7/3.4  |
| Applicat        | ion Area                        | m²     | 23-34  |
|                 | Model<br>Product Code           |        | GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I/I<br>GWH18ACD-K6DNA5I/I<br>GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA4I/I<br>CB497N16207/CB497N16209<br>CB341N03300 |
|                 | Fan Type                        |        | CB344N02900<br>Cross-flow  |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm     | Ф106×706   |
|                 | Cooling Speed                   | r/min  | 1230/1170/1100/1020/960/880/800/550  |
|                 | Heating Speed                   | r/min  | 1400/1270/1200/1130/1050/980/900   |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output          | W      | 45   |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                   | A      | 0.24   |
|                 | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF     | /  |
|                 | Evaporator Form                 | P1     | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube   |
| Indoor          | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm     | Φ7   |
| Unit            | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm     | 2-1.4  |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm     | 715×25.4×304.8   |
|                 | Swing Motor Model               |        | MP35CJ   |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output        | W      | 2.5  |
|                 | Fuse Current                    | A      | 3.15   |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A) | Cooling:44/43/41/38/36/34/30/23<br>Heating:48/45/42/40/38/36/33  |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A) | Cooling:60/56/54/51/49/47/43/36<br>Heating:60/58/55/53/51/49/46  |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm     | 1013X307X221   |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm     | 1055X366X287   |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm     | 1060X374X297   |
|                 | Net Weight                      | kg     | 13.5   |
|                 | Gross Weight                    | kg     | 16   |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |        | GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O                |
|--------------------|--|--------|-----------------------------------|
| -                  | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |        | CB363W04201                       |
| -                  | Compressor Manufacturer  |        | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD. |
| -                  | Compressor Model   |        | QXF-A120zH170A                    |
| -                  | Compressor Oil   |        | FW68DA or equivalent              |
| -                  | Compressor Type  |        | Rotary                            |
| -                  | Compressor LRA.  | A      | 18                                |
| -                  | Compressor RLA   | A      | 5                                 |
| -                  | Compressor Power Input   | W      | 1096                              |
| -                  | Compressor Overload Protector                                      | ••     | HPC115/95U1/KSD115°C              |
| -                  | Throttling Method  |        | Electron expansion valve          |
| -                  | Set Temperature Range  | °C     | 16~30                             |
|                    | Cooling Operation Ambient  | -      |                                   |
|                    | Temperature Range  | ٥C     | -15~50                            |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C     | -25~30                            |
|                    | Condenser Form   |        | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube          |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm     | Φ7                                |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm     | 2-1.4                             |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm     | 895×38.1×528                      |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm    | 880                               |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W      | 30                                |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | А      | 0.4                               |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF     | /                                 |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h   | 2200                              |
| -                  | Fan Type   |        | Axial-flow                        |
|                    | Fan Diameter   | mm     | Ф420                              |
| -                  | Defrosting Method  |        | Automatic Defrosting              |
|                    | Climate Type   |        | T1                                |
| -                  | Isolation  |        |                                   |
| -                  | Moisture Protection  |        | IPX4                              |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa    | 4.3                               |
| -                  | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side   | MPa    | 2.5                               |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A) | 56                                |
|                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A) | 65                                |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm     | 802X555X350                       |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm     | 869X395X594                       |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm     | 872X398X620                       |
| -                  | Net Weight   | kg     | 30.5                              |
|                    | Gross Weight   | kg     | 33                                |
|                    | Refrigerant  |        | R32                               |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg     | 0.82                              |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m      | 5                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m    | 16                                |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch   | 1/4                               |
| Connection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe  | inch   | 1/2                               |
| i ihe              | Max Distance Height  | m      | 10                                |
| 1                  | ÷  |        |                                   |
|                    | Max Distance Length  | m      | 25                                |

| Model           |                                 |        | GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I  | 1.GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I<br>2.GWH18ACD-K6DNA2I<br>3.GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA3I<br>4.GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA4I<br>5.GWH18ACD-K6DNA5I                            |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|---|
| Product         | : Code                          |        | CB497016200/CB497016206/<br>CB497016205                         | 1.CB497016201/CB497016202/<br>CB497016203/CB497016204/<br>CB497016208<br>2.CB342002801<br>3.CB343006001<br>4.CB344002902<br>5.CB341003302 |
| -               | Rated Voltage                   | V~     | 220-240   | 220-240   |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz     | 50  | 50  |
| Cuppiy          | Phases                          |        | 1   | 1   |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                     |        | Outdoor   | Outdoor   |
| Cooling         | Capacity                        | W      | 5200  | 5200  |
| Heating         | Capacity                        | W      | 5600  | 5600  |
| Cooling         | Power Input                     | W      | 1576  | 1576  |
| Heating         | Power Input                     | W      | 1436  | 1436  |
| Cooling         | Current Input                   | Α      | 7.1   | 7.1   |
| <b>v</b>        | Current Input                   | Α      | 6.3   | 6.3   |
| Rated I         | •                               | W      | 2400  | 2400  |
|                 | Cooling Current                 | Α      | 10.5  | 10.5  |
|                 | leating Current                 | Α      | 11  | 11  |
|                 | / Volume                        | m³/h   | 850/750/680/610/570/520/460                                     | 850/750/680/610/570/520/460   |
| Dehumi          | difying Volume                  | L/h    | 1.9   | 1.9   |
| EER             |                                 | W/W    | 3.3   | 3.3   |
| COP             |                                 | W/W    | 3.9   | /   |
| SEER            |                                 |        | 7.1   | 7.1   |
|                 | Average/WarmerColder)           |        | 4.2/5.7/3.4   | 4.2/5.7/3.4   |
|                 | tion Area                       | m²     | 23-34   | 23-34   |
|                 | Model                           |        | GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I/I  | 1.GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I/I<br>2.GWH18ACD-K6DNA2I/I<br>3.GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA3I/I<br>4.GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA4I/I<br>5.GWH18ACD-K6DNA5I/I                  |
|                 | Product Code                    |        | CB497N16200/CB497N16202<br>CB497N16204                          | 1.CB497N16200/CB497N16202/<br>CB497N16203/CB497N16204/<br>CB497N16208<br>2.CB342N02800<br>3.CB343N06000<br>4.CB344N02902<br>5.CB341N03302 |
|                 | Fan Type                        |        | Cross-flow  | Cross-flow  |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm     | Ф106×706  | Ф106×706  |
|                 | Cooling Speed                   | r/min  | 1230/1170/1100/1020/960/880/800/550                             | 1230/1170/1100/1020/960/880/800/550   |
|                 | Heating Speed                   | r/min  | 1400/1270/1200/1130/1050/980/900                                | 1400/1270/1200/1130/1050/980/900  |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output          | W      | 45  | 45  |
| ن - مام ما      | Fan Motor RLA                   | Α      | 0.24  | 0.24  |
| Indoor<br>Unit  | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF     | /   | /   |
| Unit            | Evaporator Form                 |        | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm     | Φ7  | Φ7  |
|                 | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm     | 2-1.4   | 2-1.4   |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm     | 715×25.4×304.8  | 715×25.4×304.8  |
|                 | Swing Motor Model               |        | MP35CJ/MP24HF   | MP35CJ/MP24HF   |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output        | W      | 2.5/1.5   | 2.5/1.5   |
|                 | Fuse Current                    | Α      | 3.15  | 3.15  |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A) | Cooling:44/43/41/38/36/34/30/23<br>Heating:48/45/42/40/38/36/33 | Cooling:44/43/41/38/36/34/30/23<br>Heating:48/45/42/40/38/36/33   |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A) | Cooling:60/56/54/51/49/47/43/36<br>Heating:60/58/55/53/51/49/46 | Cooling:60/56/54/51/49/47/43/36<br>Heating:60/58/55/53/51/49/46   |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm     | 1013X307X221  | 1013X307X221  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm     | 1055X366X287  | 1055X366X287  |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm     | 1060X374X297  | 1060X374X297  |
|                 | Net Weight                      | kg     | 13.5  | 13.5  |
|                 | Gross Weight                    | kg     | 16  | 16  |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |              | GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O                   | GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O                   |
|--------------------|--|--------------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |              | CB363W04200                          | CB363W04201                          |
|                    | Compressor Manufacturer  |              | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. |
|                    | Compressor Model   |              | QXF-A120zH170A                       | QXF-A120zH170A                       |
|                    | Compressor Oil   |              | FW68DA or equivalent                 | FW68DA or equivalent                 |
|                    | Compressor Type  |              | Rotary                               | Rotary                               |
|                    | Compressor LRA.  | Α            | 18                                   | 18                                   |
|                    | Compressor RLA   | Α            | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|                    | Compressor Power Input   | W            | 1096                                 | 1096                                 |
|                    | Compressor Overload Protector  |              | HPC115/95U1/KSD115°C                 | HPC115/95U1/KSD115°C                 |
|                    | Throttling Method  |              | Electron expansion valve             | Electron expansion valve             |
|                    | Set Temperature Range  | °C           | 16~30                                | 16~30                                |
|                    | Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range   | °C           | -15~50                               | -15~50                               |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range   | ٥C           | -15~30                               | -25~30                               |
|                    | Condenser Form   |              | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm           | Φ7                                   | Φ7                                   |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm           | 2-1.4                                | 2-1.4                                |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm           | 895×38.1×528                         | 895×38.1×528                         |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm          | 880                                  | 880                                  |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W            | 30                                   | 30                                   |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | Α            | 0.4                                  | 0.4                                  |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF           | /                                    | /                                    |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume   | m³/h         | 2200                                 | 2200                                 |
|                    | Fan Type   |              | Axial-flow                           | Axial-flow                           |
|                    | Fan Diameter   | mm           | Ф420                                 | Ф420                                 |
|                    | Defrosting Method  |              | Automatic Defrosting                 | Automatic Defrosting                 |
|                    | Climate Type   |              | T1                                   | T1                                   |
|                    | Isolation  |              | I                                    | 1                                    |
|                    | Moisture Protection  |              | IPX4                                 | IPX4                                 |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side                             | MPa          | 4.3                                  | 4.3                                  |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side                               | MPa          | 2.5                                  | 2.5                                  |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A)       | 56                                   | 56                                   |
|                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A)       | 65                                   | 65                                   |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm           | 802X555X350                          | 802X555X350                          |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)  | mm           | 869X395X594                          | 869X395X594                          |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm           | 872X398X620                          | 872X398X620                          |
|                    | Net Weight   | kg           | 30.5                                 | 30.5                                 |
|                    | Gross Weight   | kg           | 33                                   | 33                                   |
|                    | Refrigerant  |              | R32                                  | R32                                  |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg           | 0.82                                 | 0.82                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m            | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|                    |  |              | 1.5                                  | 16                                   |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge  | g/m          | 16                                   | 10                                   |
|                    |  | g/m<br>inch  | 16                                   | 1/4                                  |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge<br>Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe                            |              | -                                    |                                      |
| connection<br>Pipe | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge<br>Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe<br>Outer Diameter Gas Pipe | inch         | 1/4                                  | 1/4                                  |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge<br>Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe                            | inch<br>inch | 1/4<br>1/2                           | 1/4<br>1/2                           |

| Model           |                                       |                   | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A<br>GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3A                        | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------------|-------------------|---|---|
| Product         | Code                                  |                   | CB497016900<br>CB343004500                                      | CB497016901/CB497016902/<br>CB497016903/CB497016904/<br>CB497016905 |
|                 | Rated Voltage                         | V~                | 220-240   | 220-240   |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                       | Hz                | 50  | 50  |
| Cuppiy          | Phases                                |                   | 1   | 1   |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                           |                   | Outdoor   | Outdoor   |
| Cooling         | Capacity                              | W                 | 5300  | 5300  |
| Heating         | Capacity                              | W                 | 5600  | 5600  |
| Cooling         | Power Input                           | W                 | 1413  | 1413  |
| Heating         | Power Input                           | W                 | 1333  | 1333  |
| Cooling         | Current Input                         | Α                 | 6.5   | 6.5   |
| Heating         | Current Input                         | Α                 | 6.2   | 6.2   |
| Rated Ir        | · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · | W                 | 2500  | 2500  |
|                 | Cooling Current                       | A                 | 11.5  | 11.5  |
|                 | leating Current                       | A                 | 12.5  | 12.5  |
|                 | / Volume                              | m <sup>3</sup> /h | 850/750/680/610/570/520/460                                     | 850/750/680/610/570/520/460   |
|                 | difying Volume                        | L/h               | 1.9   | 1.9   |
| EER             |                                       | W/W               | 3.75  | 3.75  |
| COP             |                                       | W/W               | 4.20  | 4.20  |
| SEER            |                                       |                   | 7.6   | 7.6   |
|                 | Average/WarmerColder)                 |                   | 4.3/5.8/3.5   | 4.3/5.8/3.5   |
|                 | tion Area                             | m <sup>2</sup>    | 23-34   | 23-34   |
| Applicat        |                                       | 111               | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/I  |   |
|                 | Model                                 |                   | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3A/I  | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/I  |
|                 | Product Code                          |                   | CB497N16900<br>CB343N04500                                      | CB497N16900/CB497N16902/<br>CB497N16903/CB497N16904/<br>CB497N16905 |
|                 | Fan Type                              |                   | Cross-flow  | Cross-flow  |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)              | mm                | Ф106×706  | Ф106×706  |
|                 | Cooling Speed                         | r/min             | 1230/1170/1100/1020/960/880/800/550                             | 1230/1170/1100/1020/960/880/800/550                                 |
|                 | Heating Speed                         | r/min             | 1400/1270/1200/1130/1050/980/900                                | 1400/1270/1200/1130/1050/980/900                                    |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output                | W                 | 45  | 45  |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                         | Α                 | 0.24  | 0.24  |
|                 | Fan Motor Capacitor                   | μF                | /   | /   |
|                 | Evaporator Form                       |                   | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter              | mm                | Φ7  | Φ7  |
| Indoor<br>Unit  | Evaporator Row-fin Gap                | mm                | 2-1.4   | 2-1.4   |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)        | mm                | 715×25.4×304.8  | 715×25.4×304.8  |
|                 | Swing Motor Model                     |                   | MP35CJ/MP24HF   | MP35CJ/MP24HF   |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output              | W                 | 2.5/1.5   | 2.5/1.5   |
|                 | Fuse Current                          | A                 | 3.15  | 3.15  |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level                  | dB (A)            | Cooling:43/41/39/37/35/32/31/21<br>Heating:47/45/42/40/38/36/33 | Cooling:43/41/39/37/35/32/31/21<br>Heating:47/45/42/40/38/36/33     |
|                 | Sound Power Level                     | dB (A)            | Cooling:60/57/55/54/52/50/46/34<br>Heating:60/58/57/56/54/52/48 | Cooling:60/57/55/54/52/50/46/34<br>Heating:60/58/57/56/54/52/48     |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)                     | mm                | 1013X307X221  | 1013X307X221  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)       | mm                | 1055X366X287  | 1055X366X287  |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)          | mm                | 1060X374X297  | 1060X374X297  |
|                 | Net Weight                            | kg                | 13  | 13  |
|                 | Gross Weight                          | kg                | 15.5  | 15.5  |

|                   | Outdoor Unit Model  |           | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O                 | GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O                 |
|-------------------|---|-----------|--------------------------------------|--------------------------------------|
|                   | Outdoor Unit Product Code   |           | CB497W16900                          | CB497W16901                          |
|                   | Compressor Manufacturer   |           | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOF<br>CO., LTD. |
|                   | Compressor Model  |           | FTz-SM151AXBD                        | FTz-SM151AXBD                        |
|                   | Compressor Oil  |           | FW68DA or equivalent                 | FW68DA or equivalent                 |
|                   | Compressor Type   |           | Rotary                               | Rotary                               |
|                   | Compressor LRA.   | Α         | 18                                   | 18                                   |
|                   | Compressor RLA  | Α         | 6.06                                 | 6.06                                 |
|                   | Compressor Power Input  | W         | 1330                                 | 1330                                 |
|                   | Compressor Overload Protector   |           | /                                    | /                                    |
|                   | Throttling Method   |           | Electron expansion valve             | Electron expansion valve             |
|                   | Set Temperature Range   | °C        | 16~30                                | 16~30                                |
|                   | Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                        | °C        | -15~50                               | -15~50                               |
|                   | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                        | ٥C        | -15~30                               | -25~30                               |
|                   | Condenser Form  |           | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
|                   | Condenser Pipe Diameter   | mm        | Φ7                                   | Φ7                                   |
|                   | Condenser Rows-fin Gap  | mm        | 2-1.4                                | 2-1.4                                |
|                   | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)   | mm        | 839×38.1×616                         | 839×38.1×616                         |
|                   | Fan Motor Speed   | rpm       | 800                                  | 800                                  |
| Outdoor           | Fan Motor Power Output  | W         | 60                                   | 60                                   |
| Unit              | Fan Motor RLA   | Α         | 0.65                                 | 0.65                                 |
|                   | Fan Motor Capacitor   | μF        | /                                    | /                                    |
|                   | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume  | m³/h      | 3600                                 | 3600                                 |
|                   | Fan Type  |           | Axial-flow                           | Axial-flow                           |
|                   | Fan Diameter  | mm        | Ф520                                 | Ф520                                 |
|                   | Defrosting Method   |           | Automatic Defrosting                 | Automatic Defrosting                 |
|                   | Climate Type  |           | T1                                   | T1                                   |
|                   | Isolation   |           | I                                    | I                                    |
|                   | Moisture Protection   |           | IPX4                                 | IPX4                                 |
|                   | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side    | MPa       | 4.3                                  | 4.3                                  |
|                   | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side      | MPa       | 2.5                                  | 2.5                                  |
|                   | Sound Pressure Level  | dB (A)    | 57                                   | 57                                   |
|                   | Sound Power Level   | dB (A)    | 64                                   | 64                                   |
|                   | Dimension(WXHXD)  | mm        | 958X660X402                          | 958X660X402                          |
|                   | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                       | mm        | 1029X453X715                         | 1029X453X715                         |
|                   | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)   | mm        | 1032X456X737                         | 1032X456X737                         |
|                   | Net Weight  | kg        | 40.5                                 | 40.5                                 |
|                   | Gross Weight  | kg        | 45                                   | 45                                   |
|                   | Refrigerant   |           | R32                                  | R32                                  |
|                   | Refrigerant Charge  | kg        | 1                                    | 1                                    |
|                   | Connection Pipe Length  | m         | 5                                    | 5                                    |
|                   | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                                 | g/m       | 16                                   | 16                                   |
|                   | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe  | inch      | 1/4                                  | 1/4                                  |
|                   |   |           | 4/0                                  | 4/0                                  |
|                   | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe   | inch      | 1/2                                  | 1/2                                  |
| onnection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe   | inch<br>m | 1/2 10                               | 1/2                                  |
|                   | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe<br>Max Distance Height<br>Max Distance Length |           |                                      |                                      |

| Model           |                                 |        | GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I<br>GWH24ACEXF-K6DNA4I                          |  |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|--|
| Product         | Code                            |        | CB497016107/CB497016109<br>CB344003001                          |  |
|                 | Rated Voltage                   | V~     | 220-240   |  |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz     | 50  |  |
| 0.000.0         | Phases                          |        | 1   |  |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                     |        | Outdoor   |  |
| Cooling         | Capacity                        | W      | 7100  |  |
| Heating         | Capacity                        | W      | 7800  |  |
| Cooling         | Power Input                     | W      | 2030  |  |
| Heating         | Power Input                     | W      | 2000  |  |
| Cooling         | Current Input                   | А      | 9   |  |
| Heating         | Current Input                   | А      | 9.3   |  |
| Rated Ir        | nput                            | W      | 3000  |  |
| Rated C         | Cooling Current                 | А      | 13  |  |
| Rated H         | leating Current                 | А      | 13.5  |  |
| Air Flow        | / Volume                        | m³/h   | 1250/1100/1000/950/900/850/800/600                              |  |
| Dehumi          | difying Volume                  | L/h    | 2.4   |  |
| EER             |                                 | W/W    | 3.5   |  |
| COP             |                                 | W/W    | 3.9   |  |
| SEER            |                                 |        | 7   |  |
| SCOP(A          | Average/WarmerColder)           |        | 4.2/5.4/3.4   |  |
|                 | tion Area                       | m²     | 27-42   |  |
|                 | Model                           |        | GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I/I  |  |
|                 |                                 |        | GWH24ACEXF-K6DNA4I/I<br>CB497N16107/CB497N16109                 |  |
|                 | Product Code                    |        | CB344N03000   |  |
|                 | Fan Type                        |        | Cross-flow  |  |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm     | Ф108×830  |  |
|                 | Cooling Speed                   | r/min  | 1250/1100/1000/950/900/850/800/600                              |  |
|                 | Heating Speed                   | r/min  | 1400/1250/1100/1050/1000/900/850                                |  |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output          | W      | 60  |  |
|                 | Fan Motor RLA                   | А      | 0.24  |  |
|                 | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF     | /   |  |
|                 | Evaporator Form                 |        | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  |  |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm     | Φ7  |  |
| Indoor<br>Unit  | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm     | 2-1.4   |  |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm     | 845×25.4×342.9  |  |
|                 | Swing Motor Model               |        | MP35CP  |  |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output        | W      | 2.5   |  |
|                 | Fuse Current                    | А      | 3.15  |  |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A) | Cooling:48/44/41/40/38/36/33/27<br>Heating:50/47/43/41/40/36/35 |  |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A) | Cooling:64/59/56/55/53/51/48/42<br>Heating:64/62/58/56/55/51/50 |  |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm     | 1122X329X247  |  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm     | 1172X398X322  |  |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm     | 1177X406X332  |  |
|                 | Net Weight                      | kg     | 16.5  |  |
|                 | Gross Weight                    | kg     | 19.5  |  |

|                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |           | GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O                |
|--------------------|--|-----------|-----------------------------------|
|                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |           | CB363W04101                       |
|                    | Compressor Manufacturer  |           | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR CO., LTD. |
|                    | Compressor Model   |           | QXFS-M180zX170                    |
|                    | Compressor Oil   |           | FW68DA or equivalent              |
|                    | Compressor Type  |           | Twin Rotary                       |
|                    | Compressor LRA.  | Α         | 35                                |
|                    | Compressor RLA   | A         | 3.5                               |
|                    | Compressor Power Input   | W         | 1610                              |
|                    | Compressor Overload Protector                                      | ••        | KSD115°C HPC 115/95U1             |
|                    | Throttling Method  |           | Electron expansion valve          |
|                    | Set Temperature Range  | °C        | 16~30                             |
|                    | Cooling Operation Ambient  | -         |                                   |
|                    | Temperature Range  | °C        | -15~50                            |
|                    | Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range                     | °C        | -25~30                            |
|                    | Condenser Form   |           | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube          |
|                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm        | Φ7                                |
|                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm        | 2-1.4                             |
|                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm        | 839×38.1×616                      |
|                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm       | 800                               |
| Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W         | 60                                |
| Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | А         | 0.25                              |
|                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF        | /                                 |
|                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h      | 3600                              |
|                    | Fan Type   |           | Axial-flow                        |
|                    | Fan Diameter   | mm        | Ф520                              |
|                    | Defrosting Method  |           | Automatic Defrosting              |
|                    | Climate Type   |           | T1                                |
|                    | Isolation  |           |                                   |
|                    | Moisture Protection  |           | IPX4                              |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa       | 4.3                               |
|                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side   | MPa       | 2.5                               |
|                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A)    | 59                                |
|                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A)    | 70                                |
|                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm        | 958X660X402                       |
|                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm        | 1029X453X715                      |
|                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm        | 1032X456X737                      |
|                    | Net Weight   | kg        | 41.5                              |
|                    | Gross Weight   | kg        | 46                                |
|                    | Refrigerant  |           | R32                               |
|                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg        | 1.5                               |
|                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m         | 5                                 |
|                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m       | 40                                |
|                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch      | 1/4                               |
| Connection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe  | inch      | 5/8                               |
|                    | Max Distance Height  | m         | 10                                |
|                    | Max Distance Length  | m         | 25                                |
|                    | Note: The connection pipe applies metric                           | c diamete | 9r                                |

| Model           |                                 |        | 1.GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I<br>2.GWH24ACE-K6DNA3J                        | 1.GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I<br>2.GWH24ACE-K6DNA2I<br>3.GWH24ACE-K6DNA3J<br>4.GWH24ACEXF-K6DNA4I<br>5.GWH24ACE-K6DNA5I                              |
|-----------------|---------------------------------|--------|---|---|
| Product         | : Code                          |        | 1.CB497016100/CB497016106/<br>CB497016105<br>2.CB343004400      | 1.CB497016101/CB497016102/<br>CB497016103/CB497016104/<br>CB497016108<br>2.CB342002601<br>3.CB343004401<br>4.CB344003002<br>5.CB341004601 |
| Damas           | Rated Voltage                   | V~     | 220-240   | 220-240   |
| Power<br>Supply | Rated Frequency                 | Hz     | 50  | 50  |
| Cappiy          | Phases                          |        | 1   | 1   |
| Power S         | Supply Mode                     |        | Outdoor   | Outdoor   |
| Cooling         | Capacity                        | W      | 7100  | 7100  |
| Heating         | Capacity                        | W      | 7800  | 7800  |
| Cooling         | Power Input                     | W      | 2030  | 2030  |
| Heating         | Power Input                     | W      | 2000  | 2000  |
| Cooling         | Current Input                   | A      | 9   | 9   |
| Heating         | Current Input                   | Α      | 9.3   | 9.3   |
| Rated I         |                                 | W      | 3000  | 3000  |
| Rated C         | Cooling Current                 | А      | 13  | 13  |
| Rated H         | leating Current                 | Α      | 13.5  | 13.5  |
| Air Flow        | / Volume                        | m³/h   | 1250/1100/1000/950/900/850/800/600                              | 1250/1100/1000/950/900/850/800/600  |
| Dehumi          | difying Volume                  | L/h    | 2.4   | 2.4   |
| EER             | · · ·                           | W/W    | 3.5   | 3.5   |
| COP             |                                 | W/W    | 3.9   | 3.9   |
| SEER            |                                 |        | 7   | 7   |
| SCOP(/          | Average/WarmerColder)           |        | 4.2/5.4/3.4   | 4.2/5.4/3.4   |
|                 | tion Area                       | m²     | 27-42   | 27-42   |
|                 | Model                           |        | 1.GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I/I<br>2.GWH24ACE-K6DNA3J/I                    | 1.GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I/I<br>2.GWH24ACE-K6DNA2I/I<br>3.GWH24ACE-K6DNA3J/I<br>4.GWH24ACEXF-K6DNA4I/I<br>5.GWH24ACE-K6DNA5I/I                    |
|                 | Product Code                    |        | 1.CB497N16100/CB497N16102/<br>CB497N16104<br>2.CB343N04400      | 1.CB497N16100/CB497N16102/<br>CB497N16103/CB497N16104/<br>CB497N16108<br>2.CB342N02600<br>3.CB343N04400<br>4.CB344N03002<br>5.CB341N04600 |
|                 | Fan Type                        |        | Cross-flow  | Cross-flow  |
|                 | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm     | Ф108×830  | Ф108×830  |
|                 | Cooling Speed                   | r/min  | 1250/1100/1000/950/900/850/800/600                              | 1250/1100/1000/950/900/850/800/600  |
|                 | Heating Speed                   | r/min  | 1400/1250/1100/1050/1000/900/850                                | 1400/1250/1100/1050/1000/900/850  |
|                 | Fan Motor Power Output          | W      | 60  | 60  |
| Indeer          | Fan Motor RLA                   | A      | 0.24  | 0.24  |
| Indoor<br>Unit  | Fan Motor Capacitor             | μF     | /   | /   |
| 0 m             | Evaporator Form                 |        | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube  |
|                 | Evaporator Pipe Diameter        | mm     | Φ7  | Φ7  |
|                 | Evaporator Row-fin Gap          | mm     | 2-1.4   | 2-1.4   |
|                 | Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)  | mm     | 845×25.4×342.9  | 845×25.4×342.9  |
|                 | Swing Motor Model               |        | MP24HF/MP35CP   | MP24HF/MP35CP   |
|                 | Swing Motor Power Output        | W      | 1.5/2.5   | 1.5/2.5   |
|                 | Fuse Current                    | Α      | 3.15  | 3.15  |
|                 | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A) | Cooling:48/44/41/40/38/36/33/27<br>Heating:50/47/43/41/40/36/35 | Cooling:48/44/41/40/38/36/33/27<br>Heating:50/47/43/41/40/36/35   |
|                 | Sound Power Level               | dB (A) | Cooling:64/59/56/55/53/51/48/42<br>Heating:64/62/58/56/55/51/50 | Cooling:64/59/56/55/53/51/48/42<br>Heating:64/62/58/56/55/51/50   |
|                 | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm     | 1122X329X247  | 1122X329X247  |
|                 | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm     | 1172X398X322  | 1172X398X322  |
|                 | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm     | 1177X406X332  | 1177X406X332  |
|                 | Net Weight                      | kg     | 16.5  | 16.5  |
|                 | Gross Weight                    | kg     | 19.5  | 19.5  |

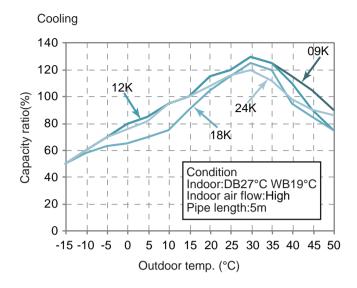
| Compressor Model         CO., LTD.         CCO., LTD.           Compressor Model         CXFS-M1802X170         QXFS-M1802X170           Compressor OI         FW68DA or equivalent         FW68DA or equivalent           Compressor Type         Twin Rotary         Twin Rotary           Compressor RLA         A         3.5         3.5           Compressor Prover Input         W         1610         1610           Compressor Prover Input         W         1610         KSD1197CHPC 115/36U1           Throtting Method         Electron expansion valve         Electron expansion valve           Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         16-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         21.4           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         21.4           Condenser Form         B393.41×616         839-33.1×616           Fan Motor Power Unput         W         60         60           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25  |                    | Outdoor Unit Model   |           | GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O       | GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O                   |
|---|--------------------|--|-----------|--------------------------|--------------------------------------|
| Compressor Model         CO., LTD.         CCO., LTD.           Compressor Model         CXFS-M1802X170         QXFS-M1802X170           Compressor Clil         FW68DA or equivalent         FW68DA or equivalent           Compressor Type         Twin Rotary         Twin Rotary           Compressor TAA         A         3.5           Compressor RLA         A         3.5           Compressor Part         W         1610           Compressor Part         KW         1610           Compressor Part         KSD1197C-HPC 115/96U1         KSD1197C-HPC 115/95U1           Throttling Method         Electron expansion valve         Electron expansion valve           Bet Temperature Range         °C         1-6-50         -16-50           Temperature Range         °C         1-6-30         -25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube           Condenser Rows-In Gap         mm         2-1.4         2-1.4           Condenser Rows-In Gap         mm         2-1.4         2-1.4           Condenser Rows-In Gap         mm         2-1.4         2-1.4           Condenser Coul Length (LXDXW)         mm         839×38.1×616         839×38.1×616           Fan Motor RUA  |                    | Outdoor Unit Product Code  |           | CB363W04100              | CB363W04101                          |
| Compressor Oil         FW68DA or equivalent         FW68DA or equivalent           Compressor Type         Twin Rotary         Twin Rotary           Compressor RLA.         A         3.5         3.5           Compressor RLA         A         3.5         3.5           Compressor RLA         A         3.5         3.5           Compressor Power Input         W         1610         1610           Compressor Chevical Protector         KSD1157C HPC 115/95U1         KSD1157C HPC 115/95U1           Throttling Method         Electron expansion valve         Electron expansion valve           Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         16-50           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Condenser Fore           Condenser Fore         mm         97         07         07           Condenser Fore         mm         97.4         47.4         21.4           Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)         mm         83.8.1616         83.9.8.1616         83.9.1616           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25         25           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25         25           Fan Motor RLA         A         0   |                    | Compressor Manufacturer  |           |                          | ZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD. |
| Compressor Type         Twin Rotary         Twin Rotary           Compressor IRA.         A         35         35           Compressor Power Input         W         1610         1610           Compressor Power Input         W         1610         1610           Compressor Overload Protector         KSD115/C HPC 115/95U1         KSD115/C HPC 115/95U1         KSD115/C HPC 115/95U1           Through Method         Electron expansion valve         Electron expansion valve         Electron expansion valve           Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         16-30           Cooling Operation Ambient         °C         -15-50         -15-50           Heating Operation Ambient         °C         -16-30         -25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube           Condenser Pope Diameter         mm         92-1.4         2-1.4           Condenser Pope Diameter         mm         933-38.1×616         839-38.1×616           Fan Motor Speed         rpm         M         0.060         0           Fan Motor RUA         A         0.65         0.25         0           Fan Motor RUA         A         0.65         0.25         0           Fan Motor RUA<   |                    | Compressor Model   |           | QXFS-M180zX170           | QXFS-M180zX170                       |
| Compressor LRA.         A         35         35           Compressor RLA         A         3.5         3.5           Compressor Pover Input         W         1610         1610           Compressor Overload Protector         KSD115%C HPC 115/95U1         KSD115%C HPC 115/95U1         KSD115%C HPC 115/95U1           Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         16-30           Cooling Operation Ambient         °C         15-50         -15-50           Heating Operation Ambient         °C         116-30         -25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Condenser Form           Condenser Rows-fin Gap         °C         -114         2-1.4         2-1.4           Condenser Rows-fin Gap         °C         -16-30         60           Fan Motor Speed         °pm         800         800           Fan Motor Power Output         W         60         60           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /         /           Outdoor Unit Ar Flow Volume         mm         436-160w         Axial-flow           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /         /           Outdoor Unit Ar Flow Volume  |                    | Compressor Oil   |           | FW68DA or equivalent     | FW68DA or equivalent                 |
| Compressor RLA         A         3.5         3.5           Compressor Power Input         W         1610         1610           Compressor Power Input         KSD115%: FLC 115/95U1         KSD115%: FLC 115/95U1           Throttling Method         Electron expansion valve         Electron expansion valve           Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         16-30           Cooling Operation Ambient         °C         15-50         -25-30           Condenser Pipe Diameter         mm         4/         2.1.4         2.2-30           Condenser Pipe Diameter         mm         4/         2.1.4         2.1.4           Condenser Pipe Diameter         mm         839-38.1%616         8393-38.1%616           Fan Motor Speed         rpm         800         800           Condenser Coll Langth (LXDXW)         mm         639-38.1%616         393-38.1%616           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m?th         3600         3600           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m?th         3600         3600           Fan Motor Capacitor         µ   |                    | Compressor Type  |           | Twin Rotary              | Twin Rotary                          |
| Compressor Power Input         W         1610         1610           Compressor Overidad Protector         KSD115% LPC 115/95U1         KSD115% LPC 115/95U1         KSD115% LPC 115/95U1           Throtting Method         Electron expansion valve         Electron expansion valve         Electron expansion valve           Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         16-30           Cooling Operation Ambient         °C         -15-50         -15-50           Heating Operation Ambient         °C         -15-30         -25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Condenser Form           Condenser Form         mm         0/21.4         2-1.4           Condenser Coil Langth (LXDXW)         mm         839-38.1×616         839×38.1×616           Fan Motor RUA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor RUA         MPa         <  |                    | Compressor LRA.  | A         | 35                       | 35                                   |
| Compressor Overload Protector         KSD115°C HPC 115/95U1         KSD115°C HPC 115/95U1           Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         Electron expansion valve           Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         16-30           Cooling Operation Ambient         °C         -15-50         -15-50           Heating Operation Ambient         °C         -15-30         -25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Condenser Form           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Condenser Form           Condenser Rows-fin Gap         mm         2-1.4         2-1.4           Condenser Coil Length (LXDXV)         mm         839×8.8.1v616         839×38.1v616           Fan Motor Power Output         W         60         60           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Condenser Type         Axial-flow         Axial-flow           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Concotin thy Kir Kow Volume         m <sup>7</sup> h         <   |                    | Compressor RLA   | A         | 3.5                      | 3.5                                  |
| Throttling Method         Image: Construct State Sta        |                    | Compressor Power Input   | W         | 1610                     | 1610                                 |
| Set Temperature Range         °C         16-30         16-30           Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range         °C         -15-50         -15-50           Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range         °C         -15-30         -25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Condenser Form           Condenser Form         mm         Ф7         Ф7           Condenser Rows-fin Gap         mm         2-1.4         2-1.4           Condor Dint I         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /         //           Outdor Unit Air Flow Volume         mh         0.520         0.  |                    | Compressor Overload Protector                                      |           | KSD115°C HPC 115/95U1    | KSD115°C HPC 115/95U1                |
| Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range         °C         115-50           Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range         °C         115-30         -25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Condenser Form           Condenser Form         Muninum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Condenser Form           Condenser Coll Length (LXDXW)         mm         2014         2014           Condenser Coll Length (LXDXW)         mm         839×38,1×616         839×38,1×616           Fan Motor Speed         rpm         800         800           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m²/h         3600         3600           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m²/h         3600         3600           Fan Type         Axtial-flow         Axtial-flow         Axtial-flow           Fan bianeter         mm         Φ520         Φ520           Defrosting Method         Automatic Defrosting         Automatic Defrosting           Cimate Type         I         I         I           Isolareter         mm  |                    | Throttling Method  |           | Electron expansion valve | Electron expansion valve             |
| Temperature Range         C         115-30         115-30           Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range         °C         -115-30         -25-30           Condenser Form         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube         Aluminum Fin-copper Tube           Condenser Form         m         Ф7         Ф7           Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)         mm         239-38.1×616         839+38.1×616           Fan Motor Speed         rpm         800         800           Fan Motor Couput         W         60         60           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m <sup>3</sup> /h         36600         3600           Fan Type         Axial-flow         Axial-flow         Akial-flow           Fan Diameter         mm         Ф520         Ф520           Defosting Method         I         I         I           Isolation         I         I         I           Isolation         I         I         I           Isolation         I         I         I           Reserve for the Discharge Side<br>Pressure for the Discharg   |                    | Set Temperature Range  | ٥C        | 16~30                    | 16~30                                |
| Temperature RangeTC-15-30-25-30Condenser FormIAluminum Fin-copper TubeAluminum Fin-copper TubeCondenser Pipe Diametermm0707Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)mm839-88.1×616839-83.1×616Fan Motor Speedrpm800800Fan Motor Power OutputW6060Fan Motor CapacitorµF//Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volumem²/h36003600Fan TypeAxial-flowAxial-flowAxial-flowFan Diametermm0452004520Defosting MethodAutomatic DefrostingAutomatic DefrostingClimate Type111IsolationIIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive OperatingMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5959Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)7070Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg4.646RefigerantR32R32R32RefigerantKg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Concencion Pipe Cas Additional Chargeg/m40Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Chargekg1.55/8Connection Pipe Lengthm <td></td> <td>Temperature Range</td> <td>°C</td> <td>-15~50</td> <td>-15~50</td>   |                    | Temperature Range  | °C        | -15~50                   | -15~50                               |
| Condenser Pipe DiametermmФ7Ф7Condenser Rows-fin Gapmm2-1.42-1.4Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)mm839×81×616839×38.1×616Fan Motor Speedrpm800800Fan Motor Speedrpm80060Fan Motor CapacitorµF//Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volumem³/h6603600Fan Motor CapacitorµF//Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volumem³/h36003600Fan DiametermmФ520Ф520Defrosting MethodmAutomatic DefrostingAutomatic DefrostingClimate Typem11IsolationIIIMoisture ProtectionmPR4.34.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)7070Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg4646Refrigerantkg4646Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Chargekg1.55Connection Pipe Cas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Di   |                    |  | °C        | -15~30                   |                                      |
| Difference         Difference         Difference           Durdoor<br>Unition         Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)         mm         2-1.4         2-1.4           Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)         mm         839×38.1×616         839×38.1×616           Fan Motor Speed         rpm         800         800           Fan Motor Speed         rpm         800         60           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m <sup>5</sup> /h         3800         3800           Fan Diameter         mm         4520         4520           Defrosting Method         Automatic Defrosting         Automatic Defrosting         Automatic Defrosting           Climate Type         m         M24         IPX4         IPX4           Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Stde         MPa         4.3         4.3           Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side         MPa         2.5         2.5           Sound Pressure Level         dB (A)         70         70           Dimension of Caton Box (LXWXH)         mm         1032X456X737         1032X456X737           Net Weight         kg         41.5         41.5         41.5   |                    | Condenser Form   |           | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube             |
| Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)         mm         839×38.1×616         839×38.1×616           Fan Motor Speed         rpm         800         800           Fan Motor Power Output         W         60         60           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m³/h         3600         3600           Fan Type         Axial-flow         Axial-flow         4xial-flow           Fan Diameter         mm         Φ520         Φ520           Defrosting Method         Automatic Defrosting         Automatic Defrosting         Automatic Defrosting           Climate Type         T1         T1         1         1           Isolation         I         I         1         1           Moisture Protection         IPX4         IPX4         1           Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side         MPa         2.5         2.5           Sound Prower Level         dB (A)         70         70         70           Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)         mm         1022X458X715  |                    | Condenser Pipe Diameter  | mm        | Φ7                       | Φ7                                   |
| Fan Motor Speed         rpm         800         800           Duidoor<br>Unit         Fan Motor Power Output         W         60         60           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m³/h         3600         3600           Fan Diameter         mm         Ф520         Ф520           Defrosting Method         Automatic Defrosting         Automatic Defrosting           Climate Type         1         T1         1           Isolation         1         IPX4         IPX4           Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side         MPa         2.5         2.5           Sound Pressure Level         dB (A)         59         59           Sound Power Level         dB (A)         70         70           Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)         mm         1032X456X737         1032X456X737           Net Weight         kg         41.5         41.5           Dimension of Package(LXWXH)         mm         1032X456X737         1032X456X737           Net We  |                    | Condenser Rows-fin Gap   | mm        | 2-1.4                    | 2-1.4                                |
| Fan Motor Power Output         W         60         60           Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m³/h         3600         36000           Fan Type         Axial-flow         Axial-flow         Axial-flow           Fan Type         Axial-flow         Axial-flow         Axial-flow           Fan Diameter         mm         Φ520         Φ520           Defrosting Method         Automatic Defrosting         Automatic Defrosting         Climate Type           Climate Type         1         1         1           Isolation         1         1         1           Mostrue Protection         IPX4         IPX4           Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction Side         MPa         2.5         2.5           Sound Power Level         dB (A)         59         59         59           Sound Power Level         dB (A)         70         70         70           Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)         mm         1032X456X737         1032X456X737           Net Weight         kg         41.5         41.5           Gross Weigh   |                    | Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)                                      | mm        | 839×38.1×616             | 839×38.1×616                         |
| Unit         Fan Motor RLA         A         0.65         0.25           Fan Motor Capacitor         µF         /         /         /           Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume         m <sup>5</sup> /h         3600         3600           Fan Type         Axial-flow         Axial-flow         Axial-flow           Fan Diameter         mm         Φ520         Φ520           Defrosting Method         Automatic Defrosting         Automatic Defrosting         Mutomatic Defrosting           Climate Type         In         1         T1         T1           Isolation         I         I         I         I           Moisture Protection         IPX4         IPX4         IPX4           Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side         MPa         2.5         2.5           Sound Pressure Level         dB (A)         59         59         50           Sound Power Level         dB (A)         70         70         70           Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)         mm         1029X453X715         1029X453X715           Dimension of Package(LXWXH)         mm         1032X456X737         1032X456X737           Net Weight         kg         41.5         41.5  |                    | Fan Motor Speed  | rpm       | 800                      | 800                                  |
| Fan Motor RLAA0.650.25Fan Motor Capacitor $\mu$ F//Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volumem³h36003600Fan TypeMaxial-flowAxial-flowAxial-flowFan DiametermmФ520Ф520Defrosting MethodAutomatic DefrostingAutomatic DefrostingClimate Type1T1T1IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5959Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)7070Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge g/m4040Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm10010Max Distance Lengthm10010  | Outdoor            | Fan Motor Power Output   | W         | 60                       | 60                                   |
| Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volumem <sup>3</sup> /n36003600Fan TypeMAxial-flowAxial-flowAxial-flowFan DiametermmΦ520Φ520Defrosting MethodMAutomatic DefrostingAutomatic DefrostingClimate TypeIT1T1IsolationIIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5959Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)7070Dimension (WXHXD)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1029X456K7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4.646RefrigerantKg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   | Unit               | Fan Motor RLA  | Α         | 0.65                     | 0.25                                 |
| Fan TypeImage: Market ActionAxial-flowAxial-flowFan DiametermmФ520Ф520Defrosting MethodImage: Action Market ActionAutomatic DefrostingAutomatic DefrostingClimate TypeImage: Action Market ActionImage: Action Market ActionImage: Action Market ActionIsolationImage: Action Market ActionImage: Action Market ActionImage: Action Action ActionPermissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.34.3Permissible Excessive Operating Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)7070Dimension (WXHXD)mm958X660X402958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4.646Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4.0Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Lengthm10010Max Distance Lengthm10010  |                    | Fan Motor Capacitor  | μF        | /                        | /                                    |
| Fan DiametermmФ520Ф520Defrosting MethodAutomatic DefrostingAutomatic DefrostingClimate TypeIT1T1IsolationIIIMoisture ProtectionIIPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5959Sound Power LeveldB (A)7070Dimension (WXHXD)mm958X660X402958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Lengthm1010Max Distance Lengthm1010  |                    | Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volume                                       | m³/h      | 3600                     | 3600                                 |
| Defrosting MethodImage: constraint of the second secon |                    | Fan Type   |           | Axial-flow               | Axial-flow                           |
| Climate TypeIT1T1IsolationIIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)59Sound Power LeveldB (A)70Dimension(WXHXD)mm958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X737Net Weightkg41.5RefrigerantR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.5Connection Pipe Lengthm5Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/mMax Distance Heightm10Max Distance Lengthm10Max Distance Lengthm25Carton ContentmRefrigerant2/8Ration Pipe LengthmMax Distance Lengthm <td></td> <td>Fan Diameter</td> <td>mm</td> <td>Ф520</td> <td>Ф520</td>  |                    | Fan Diameter   | mm        | Ф520                     | Ф520                                 |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)59Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)70Dimension(WXHXD)mm958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X737Net Weightkg41.5Gross Weightkg46RefrigerantR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.5Connection Pipe Lengthm5Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/mAux Distance Heightm10Max Distance Heightm10Max Distance Lengthm25Max Distance Lengthm   |                    | Defrosting Method  |           | Automatic Defrosting     | Automatic Defrosting                 |
| Moisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.34.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5959Sound Power LeveldB (A)7070Dimension(WXHXD)mm958X660X402958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646Refrigerantm55Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m40040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   |                    | Climate Type   |           | T1                       | T1                                   |
| Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5959Sound Power LeveldB (A)7070Dimension(WXHXD)mm958X660X402958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m40040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   |                    | Isolation  |           | I                        | I                                    |
| Pressure for the Discharge SideINP a4.34.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5959Sound Power LeveldB (A)7070Dimension(WXHXD)mm958X660X402958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525  |                    | Moisture Protection  |           | IPX4                     | IPX4                                 |
| Pressure for the Suction SideIMPA2.32.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5959Sound Power LeveldB (A)7070Dimension(WXHXD)mm958X660X402958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525  |                    | Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge Side | MPa       | 4.3                      | 4.3                                  |
| Sound Power LeveldB (A)7070Dimension(WXHXD)mm958X660X402958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646RefrigerantR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm2525  |                    |  | MPa       | 2.5                      | 2.5                                  |
| Dimension(WXHXD)mm958X660X402958X660X402Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646RefrigerantR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   |                    | Sound Pressure Level   | dB (A)    | 59                       | 59                                   |
| Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm1029X453X7151029X453X715Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646Refrigerantkg1.5832Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525  |                    | Sound Power Level  | dB (A)    | 70                       | 70                                   |
| Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm1032X456X7371032X456X737Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646RefrigerantcR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   |                    | Dimension(WXHXD)   | mm        | 958X660X402              | 958X660X402                          |
| Net Weightkg41.541.5Gross Weightkg4646RefrigerantR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.51.5Connection Pipe Lengthm55Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m4040Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   |                    | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)                                    | mm        | 1029X453X715             | 1029X453X715                         |
| Gross Weightkg46RefrigerantRgR32Refrigerant Chargekg1.5Refrigerant Chargekg1.5Connection Pipe Lengthm5Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m40Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/8Max Distance Heightm10Max Distance Lengthm25   |                    | Dimension of Package(LXWXH)  | mm        | 1032X456X737             | 1032X456X737                         |
| RefrigerantNoR32Refrigerant Chargekg1.5Refrigerant Chargekg1.5Connection Pipe Lengthm5Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m40Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/8Max Distance Heightm10Max Distance Lengthm25   |                    | Net Weight   | kg        | 41.5                     | 41.5                                 |
| Refrigerant Chargekg1.5Refrigerant Chargekg1.5Connection Pipe Lengthm5Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m40Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/8Max Distance Heightm10Max Distance Lengthm25   |                    | Gross Weight   | kg        | 46                       | 46                                   |
| Connection Pipe Lengthm5Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m40Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/8Max Distance Heightm10Max Distance Lengthm25   |                    | Refrigerant  |           | R32                      | R32                                  |
| Connection Pipe Gas Additional Chargeg/m40Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/8Max Distance Heightm10Max Distance Lengthm25   |                    | Refrigerant Charge   | kg        | 1.5                      | 1.5                                  |
| Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   |                    | Connection Pipe Length   | m         | 5                        | 5                                    |
| Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   |                    | Connection Pipe Gas Additional Charge                              | g/m       | 40                       | 40                                   |
| PipeOuter Diameter Gas Pipeinch5/85/8Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525   |                    | Outer Diameter Liquid Pipe   | inch      | 1/4                      | 1/4                                  |
| Max Distance Heightm1010Max Distance Lengthm2525  | Connection<br>Pipe | Outer Diameter Gas Pipe  | inch      | 5/8                      | 5/8                                  |
| Max Distance Length m 25 25   | i ihe              | •  | m         | 10                       | 10                                   |
|   |                    | ¥  | m         | 25                       | 25                                   |
|   |                    |  | c diamete |                          | ······                               |

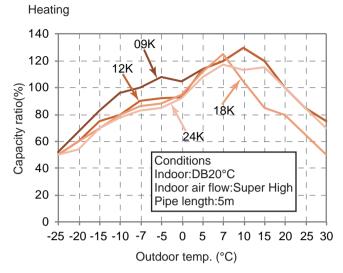
| Model  |                                 |           | GWH24ACD-K6DNA1B<br>GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA3B<br>GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA4B       | 1.GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E<br>2.GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA2E<br>3.GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA4A<br>4.GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA3A         |
|--|---------------------------------|-----------|--|--|
| Product  | Code                            |           | CB497020400<br>CB343004900<br>CB344003400                          | 1.CB497020900/CB497020901/<br>CB497020902<br>2.CB342003600<br>3.CB344003100<br>4.CB343005200         |
| _  | Rated Voltage                   | V~        | 220-240  | 220-240  |
| Power<br>Supply  | Rated Frequency                 | Hz        | 50   | 50   |
| Supply   | Phases                          |           | 1  | 1  |
| Power S  | Supply Mode                     |           | Outdoor  | Outdoor  |
| Cooling  | Capacity                        | W         | 6200   | 4600   |
|  | Capacity                        | W         | 6500   | 5200   |
|  | Power Input                     | W         | 1827   | 1355   |
|  | Power Input                     | W         | 1912   | 1340   |
| -  | Current Input                   | A         | 7.6  | 5.9  |
|  | Current Input                   | A         | 7.6  | 5.8  |
| Rated Ir   | •                               | W         | 2300   | 1900   |
|  | Cooling Current                 | A         | 9.3  | 8  |
|  | leating Current                 |           | 9.3  | 8  |
|  | <u>v</u>                        | A<br>m³/h |  |  |
|  | / Volume                        |           | 900/800/600/400  | 850/800/700/600  |
|  | difying Volume                  | L/h       | 1.80   | 1.80   |
| EER  |                                 | W/W       | 3.40   | 3.39   |
|  |                                 | W/W       | 3.40   | 3.88   |
|  |                                 |           | 6.8  | 6.4  |
| SCOP(A   | Average/WarmerColder)           |           | 5.1/4/-  | 5.1/4/-  |
| Applicat   | tion Area                       | m²        | 23-34  | 21-31  |
|  | Model                           |           | GWH24ACD-K6DNA1B/I<br>GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA3B/I<br>GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA4B/I | 1.GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E/I<br>2.GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA2E/I<br>3.GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA4A/I<br>4.GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA3A/I |
|  | Product Code                    |           | CB497N20400<br>CB343N04900<br>CB344N03400                          | 1.CB497N20900/CB497N20901/<br>CB497N20902<br>2.CB342N03600<br>3.CB344N03100<br>4.CB343N05200         |
|  | Fan Type                        |           | Cross-flow   | Cross-flow   |
|  | Fan Diameter Length(DXL)        | mm        | Φ106×706   | Ф106×706   |
|  | Cooling Speed                   | r/min     | 1400/1300/1000/800   | 1230/1170/1020/800   |
|  | Heating Speed                   | r/min     | 1400/1270/1000/700   | 1350/1270/1130/900   |
|  |                                 | W         | 50   | 35   |
|  |                                 | Α         | 0.24   | 0.45   |
|  |                                 |           | /  | 2.5  |
| Indoor   |                                 | P         | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube   | Aluminum Fin-copper Tube   |
| Unit   | •                               | mm        | Φ7   | Φ7   |
|  |                                 |           | 2-1.4  | 2-1.4  |
|  | · · ·                           |           | 715X25.4X304.8   | 715X25.4X304.8   |
| Model       G         Product Code       G         Fan Type       Fan Type         Fan Diameter Length(DXL)       mm         Cooling Speed       r/min         Heating Speed       r/min         Fan Motor Power Output       W         Fan Motor RLA       A         Fan Motor Capacitor       µF         Evaporator Form       A         Evaporator Row-fin Gap       mm         Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)       mm         Swing Motor Model       G   |                                 |           |  |  |
| Model       Model         Product Code       Fan Type         Fan Type       Fan Diameter Length(DXL)         Fan Diameter Length(DXL)       m         Cooling Speed       r//         Heating Speed       r//         Fan Motor Power Output       m         Fan Motor RLA       Fan Motor Capacitor         Fan Motor Capacitor       m         Evaporator Form       Evaporator Form         Evaporator Row-fin Gap       m         Evaporator Coil Length (LXDXW)       m         Swing Motor Model       Swing Motor Power Output |                                 | 147       | MP35CP   | MP35CP   |
|  |                                 | W         | 2.5  | 2.5  |
|  | Fuse Current                    | A         | 3.15   | 3.15   |
|  | Sound Pressure Level            | dB (A)    | Cooling:48/45/37/30<br>Heating:48/45/37/26                         | Cooling:44/42/38/31<br>Heating:48/46/41/34   |
|  | Sound Power Level               | dB (A)    | Cooling:58/55/47/40<br>Heating:58/55/47/36                         | Cooling:54/52/48/41<br>Heating:58/56/51/34   |
|  | Dimension (WXHXD)               | mm        | 1013X307X221   | 1013X307X221   |
|  | Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH) | mm        | 1055X366X287   | 1055X366X287   |
|  | Dimension of Package (LXWXH)    | mm        | 1060X374X297   | 1060X374X297   |
|  | Net Weight                      | kg        | 13   | 13.5   |
|  |                                 |           |  |  |

| Outdoor Unit Product CodeCB513W02200CB513W01Compressor ManufacturerZHUHAI LANDA COMPRESSOR<br>CO., LTD.ZHUHAI LANDA CO<br>CO., LTD.Compressor ModelFTz-SM151AXBDFTz-AN108/Compressor OilFW68DAFW68DA or eq<br>RotaryCompressor TypeRotaryRotaryCompressor RLAA/Compressor Power InputW1330Compressor Overload Protector//Throttling Method°C16~30Set Temperature Range°C16~30   | DMPRESSO<br>D.<br>ACBD<br>uivalent |
|---|------------------------------------|
| Compressor ManufacturerCO., LTD.CO., LTD.Compressor ModelFTz-SM151AXBDFTz-AN108/Compressor OilFW68DAFW68DA or eqCompressor TypeRotaryRotaryCompressor LRA.A/Compressor RLAA6.06Compressor Power InputW1330Compressor Overload Protector//Throttling MethodImage: Complex of the second secon   | D.<br>ACBD<br>uivalent             |
| Compressor OilFW68DAFW68DA or eqCompressor TypeRotaryRotaryCompressor LRA.A/Compressor RLAA6.06Compressor Power InputW1330Compressor Overload Protector//Throttling MethodImage: Complex of the second sec | uivalent                           |
| Compressor TypeMRotaryRotaryCompressor LRA.A/19Compressor RLAA6.064.4Compressor Power InputW1330952Compressor Overload Protector///Throttling MethodWCapillaryCapillary   |                                    |
| Compressor LRA.A/19Compressor RLAA6.064.4Compressor Power InputW1330952Compressor Overload Protector//Throttling MethodCapillaryCapillary   |                                    |
| Compressor RLAA6.064.4Compressor Power InputW1330952Compressor Overload Protector///Throttling MethodOcapillaryCapillary  |                                    |
| Compressor Power InputW1330952Compressor Overload Protector//Throttling MethodOrapillaryCapillary   |                                    |
| Compressor Overload Protector     /     /       Throttling Method     Capillary     Capillary   |                                    |
| Throttling Method Capillary Capillary   |                                    |
|   |                                    |
| Set Temperature Range °C 16~30 16~30  | у                                  |
|   |                                    |
| Cooling Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range °C -15~43 -15~43   |                                    |
| Heating Operation Ambient<br>Temperature Range°C-15~24-15~24  |                                    |
| Condenser Form Aluminum Fin-copper Tube Aluminum Fin-cop  | pper Tube                          |
| Condenser Pipe DiametermmΦ7.94Φ7  |                                    |
| Condenser Rows-fin Gapmm2-1.41-1.4  |                                    |
| Condenser Coil Length (LXDXW)mm848x38.1x528700×38.1×  | 528                                |
| Fan Motor Speedrpm900900  |                                    |
| Outdoor Fan Motor Power Output W 40 30  |                                    |
| Unit Fan Motor RLA A 0.70 0.40  |                                    |
| Fan Motor Capacitor   |                                    |
| Outdoor Unit Air Flow Volumem³/h32001950  |                                    |
| Fan Type Axial-flow Axial-flow  | w                                  |
| Fan DiametermmФ445Ф400  |                                    |
| Defrosting Method Automatic Defrosting Automatic Def  |                                    |
| Climate Type T1 T1  | frosting                           |
| Climate Type T1 T1  | frosting                           |
| Isolation I I   | frosting                           |
|   | frosting                           |
| Isolation I I   | frosting                           |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5   | frosting                           |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIIPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755   |                                    |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5   | frosting                           |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIIPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755   |                                    |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIIPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563  | 330                                |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIIPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555X376  | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIIPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555X376Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373X5   | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIIMoisture ProtectionIIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.34.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555X376Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376X   | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555X376Dimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373X3Dimension of Package(LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376X3Net Weightkg36.526.5   | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555XDimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373XDimension of Package(LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376XNet Weightkg36.526.5Gross Weightkg39.529  | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555XDimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373XDimension of Package(LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376XNet Weightkg36.526.5Gross Weightkg39.529RefrigerantR32R32   | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555XDimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373XDimension of Package(LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376XNet Weightkg36.526.5Gross Weightkg39.529Refrigerantkg1.230.75  | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.34.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.52.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555XDimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373XDimension of Package(LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376XNet Weightkg36.526.5Gross Weightkg39.529RefrigerantR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.230.75Connection Pipe Lengthm55Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4  | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555XDimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373XDimension of Package(LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376XNet Weightkg36.526.5Gross Weightkg39.529RefrigerantR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.230.75Connection Pipe Lengthm55Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/43  | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Power LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555XDimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373XDimension of Package(LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376XNet Weightkg36.526.5Gross Weightkg39.529RefrigerantR32R32Refrigerant Chargekg1.230.75Connection Pipe Lengthm55Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4  | 330<br>590                         |
| IsolationIIMoisture ProtectionIPX4IPX4Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Discharge SideMPa4.3Permissible Excessive Operating<br>Pressure for the Suction SideMPa2.5Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)5755Sound Pressure LeveldB (A)6563Dimension(WXHXD)mm873X555X376732X555XDimension of Carton Box (LXWXH)mm948X428X591791X373XDimension of Package(LXWXH)mm951X431X620794X376XNet Weightkg39.529Refrigerant Chargekg1.230.75Connection Pipe Lengthm55Outer Diameter Liquid Pipeinch1/41/4Outer Diameter Gas Pipeinch1/23/8   | 330<br>590                         |

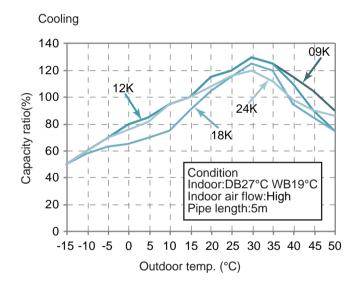
### 2.2 Capacity Variation Ratio According to Temperature

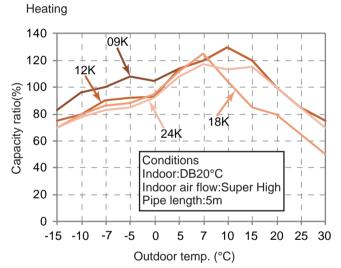
Heating operation ambient temperature range is -25°C~30°C





Heating operation ambient temperature range is -15°C~30°C





# 2.3 Cooling and Heating Data Sheet in Rated Frequency

## Cooling:

| Rated cooling con | dition(°C) (DB/WB) | Model | Pressure of gas pipe connecting Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of<br>indoor and outdoor unit heat exchanger |         |         | Fan speed of | Fan speed of |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------|--|---------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| Indoor            | Outdoor            | woder | P (MPa)  | T1 (°C) | T2 (°C) | indoor unit  | outdoor unit |
| 27/19             | 35/24              | 09K   | 0.8~1.1  | 12 ~ 15 | 65 ~ 38 | Super High   | High         |
| 27/19             | 35/24              | 12K   | 0.9~1.1  | 12 ~ 14 | 75 ~ 37 | Super High   | High         |
| 27/19             | 35/24              | 18K   | 0.9~1.1  | 12 ~ 14 | 75 ~ 37 | Super High   | High         |
| 27/19             | 35/24              | 24K   | 0.9~1.1  | 12 ~ 14 | 75 ~ 37 | Super High   | High         |

#### Heating:

| Rated heating con | dition(°C) (DB/WB) | Model | Pressure of gas pipe connecting Inlet and outlet pipe temperature on heat exchanger |         |         | Fan speed of | Fan speed of |
|-------------------|--------------------|-------|---|---------|---------|--------------|--------------|
| Indoor            | Outdoor            | woder | P (MPa)   | T1 (°C) | T2 (°C) | indoor unit  | outdoor unit |
| 20/-              | 7/6                | 09K   | 2.8~3.2   | 63 ~ 35 | 2 ~ 5   | Super High   | High         |
| 20/-              | 7/6                | 12K   | 2.2~2.4   | 70 ~ 35 | 2 ~ 4   | Super High   | High         |
| 20/-              | 7/6                | 18K   | 2.2~2.4   | 70 ~ 40 | 1 ~ 5   | Super High   | High         |
| 20/-              | 7/6                | 24K   | 2.2~2.4   | 70 ~ 35 | 2 ~ 4   | Super High   | High         |

#### Instruction:

T1: Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of evaporator

T2: Inlet and outlet pipe temperature of condenser

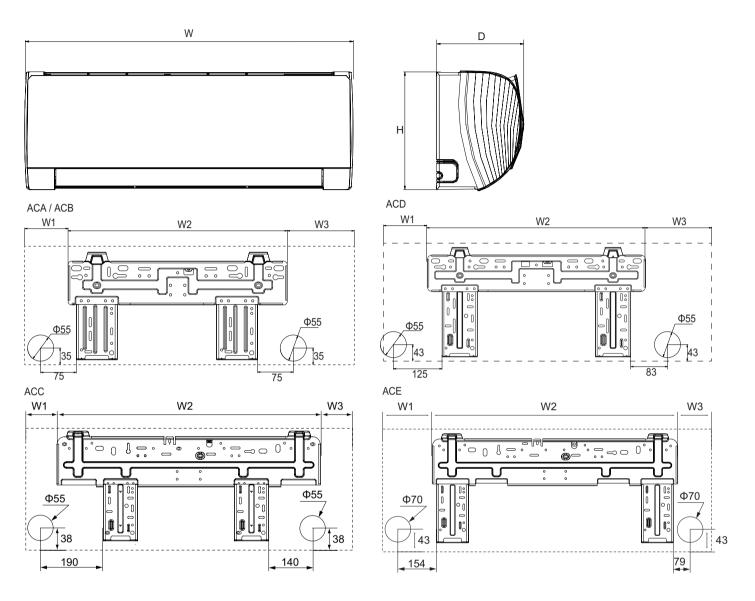
P: Pressure at the side of big valve

Connection pipe length: 5 m.



# 3. Outline Dimension Diagram

# 3.1 Indoor Unit

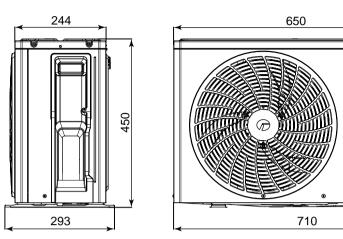


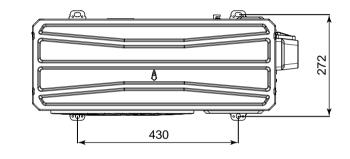
| Model | W    | Н   | D   | W1    | W2  | W3    |
|-------|------|-----|-----|-------|-----|-------|
| ACA   | 744  | 256 | 185 | 116   | 462 | 166   |
| ACB   | 819  | 256 | 185 | 154   | 462 | 203   |
| ACC   | 889  | 294 | 212 | 146   | 542 | 201   |
| ACD   | 1013 | 307 | 221 | 125.5 | 685 | 202.5 |
| ACE   | 1122 | 329 | 247 | 207   | 685 | 230   |

\* Recommended distance

# 3.2 Outdoor Unit

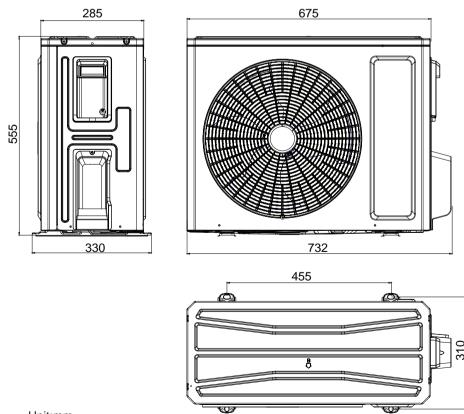
GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O





Unit:mm

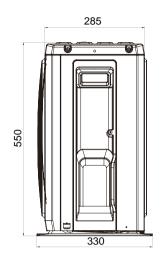
GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O

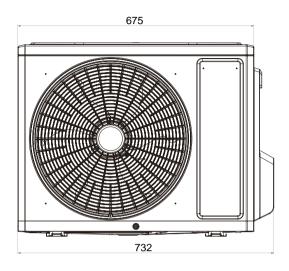


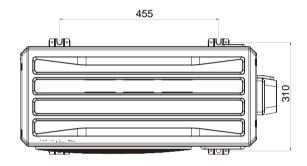
Unit:mm

#### GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O

GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O



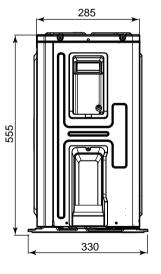


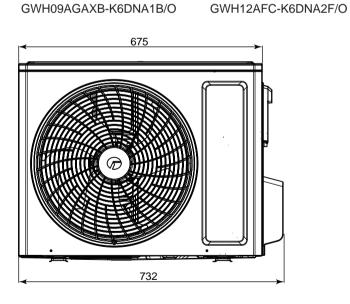


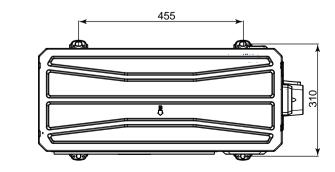
Unit:mm



GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O



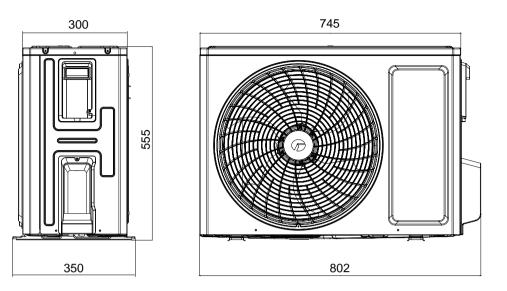


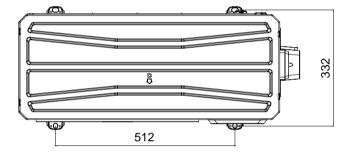


Technical Information

Unit:mm

### GWH12YCXD-K6DNA1B/O GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O



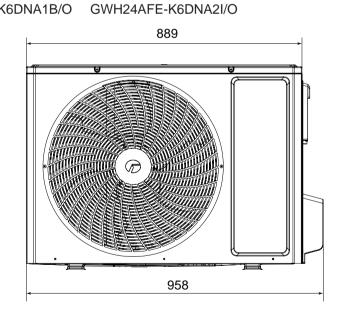


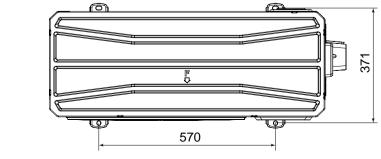
Unit:mm

340

GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O GWH18YDXF-K6DNA1B/O

660

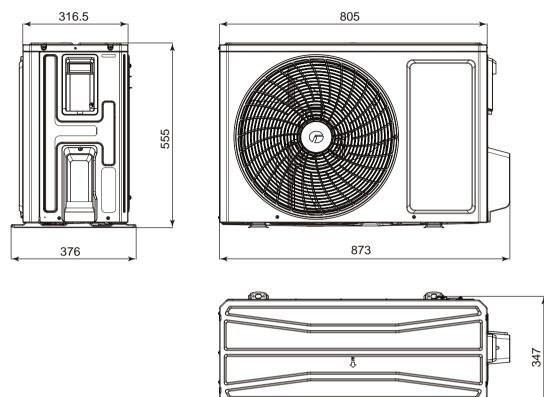




Unit:mm

402

# GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O



ĿQ•

528

**W** 

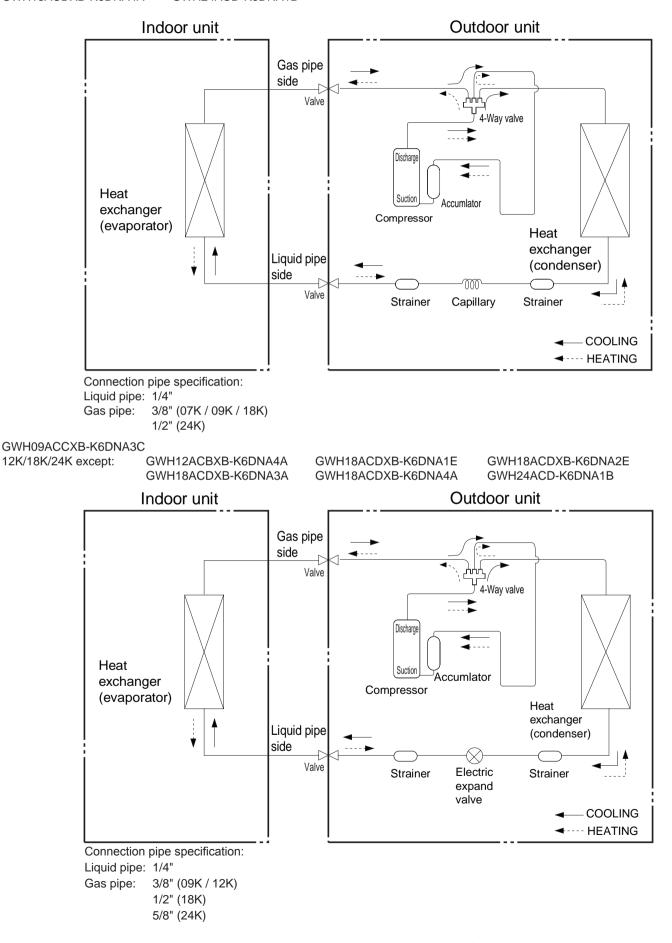
Unit:mm

# 4. Refrigerant System Diagram

07K 09K except: GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA3C GWH12ACBXB-K6DNA4A GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA4A GWH24ACD-K6DNA1B

GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA2E

GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA3A



# 5. Electrical Part

# 5.1 Wiring Diagram

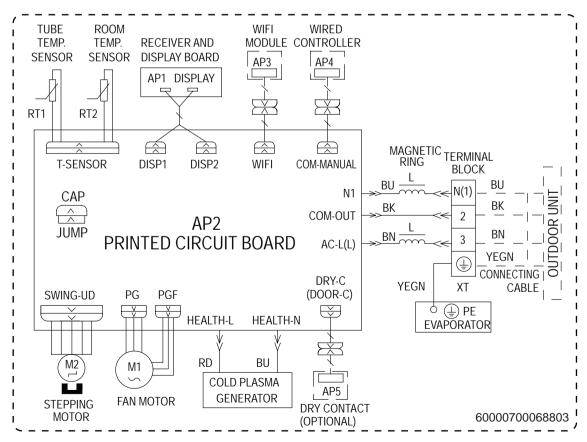
# Instruction

|        |              | _ |        |              | _ |        |                |
|--------|--------------|---|--------|--------------|---|--------|----------------|
| Symbol | Symbol Color |   | Symbol | Symbol Color |   | Symbol | Name           |
| WH     | White        |   | GN     | Green        | _ | CAP    | Jumper cap     |
| YE     | Yellow       |   | BN     | Brown        |   | COMP   | Compressor     |
| RD     | Red          |   | BU     | Blue         |   | Ē      | Grounding wire |
| YEGN   | Yellow/Green |   | BK     | Black        |   | /      | /              |
| VT     | Violet       |   | OG     | Orange       | _ | /      | /              |
|        |              |   |        |              |   |        |                |

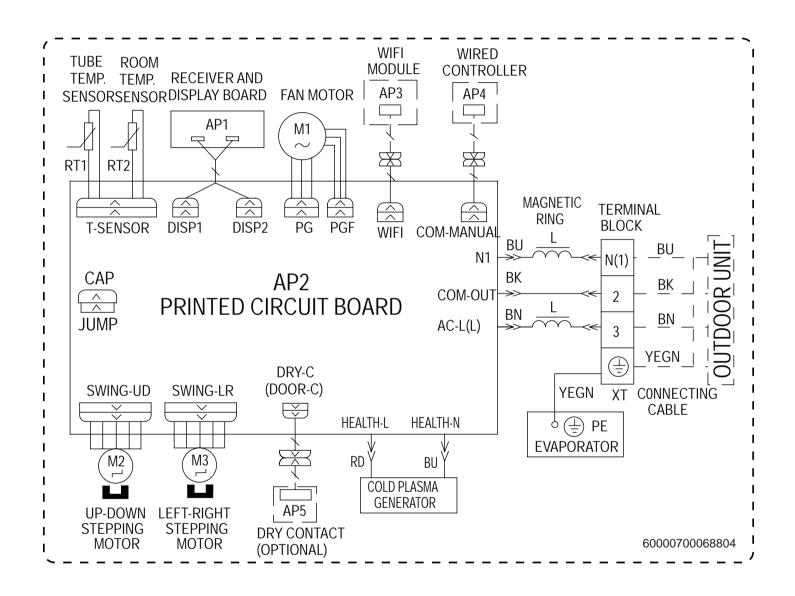
Note: Jumper cap is used to determine fan speed and the swing angle of horizontal lover for this model.

# Indoor Unit

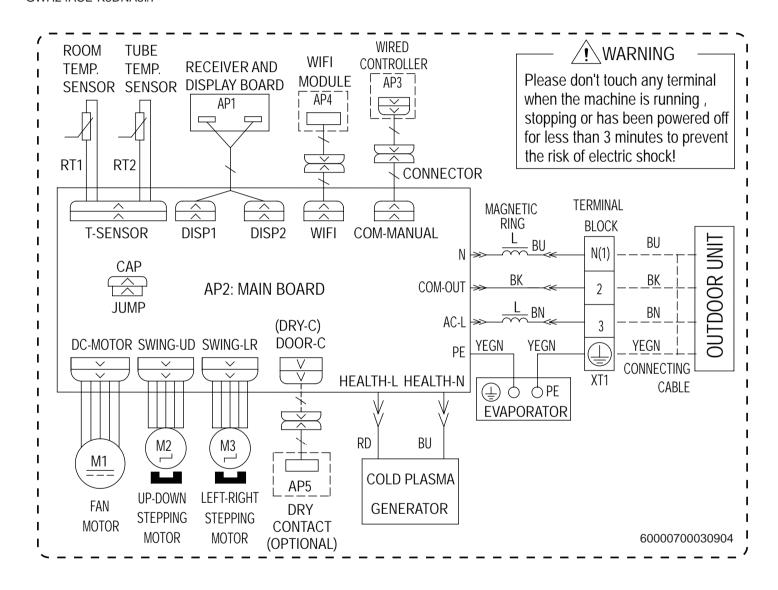
GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F/I(CB497N16005/CB497N16010) GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F/I(CB497N15808/CB497N15812) GWH12ACC-K6DNA5F/I(CB341N02900)



GWH09ACC-K6DNA1F/I(CB497N16000/CB497N16001/CB497N16002/CB497N16006/CB497N16007/CB497N16009) GWH09ACC-K6DNA2F/I GWH09ACC-K6DNA3F/I GWH09ACC-K6DNA5F/I GWH12ACC-K6DNA1F/I(CB497N15800/CB497N15802/CB497N15803/CB497N15809/CB497N15811) GWH12ACC-K6DNA2F/I GWH12ACC-K6DNA3F/I GWH12ACC-K6DNA4F/I(CB344N03301) GWH12ACC-K6DNA5F/I(CB341N02901)



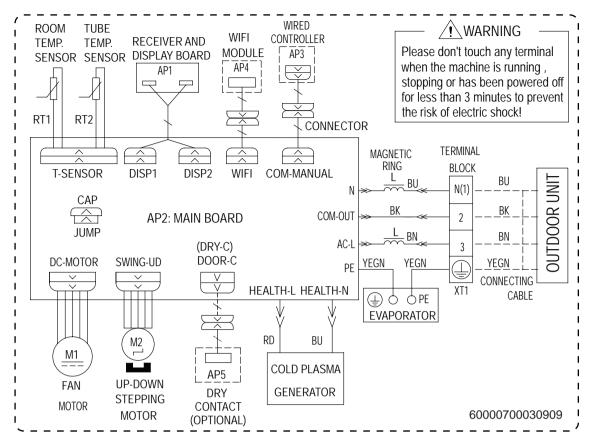
GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I/I(CB497N16200/CB497N16202/CB497N16203/CB497N16204/CB497N16208) GWH18ACD-K6DNA2I/I GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA3I/I GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA4I/I(CB344N02902) GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA5I/I(CB341N03302) GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/I GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3A/I GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I/I(CB497N16100/CB497N16102/CB497N16103/CB497N16104/CB497N16108) GWH24ACE-K6DNA2I/I GWH24ACE-K6DNA3J/I GWH24ACE-K6DNA3J/I GWH24ACE-K6DNA4I/I(CB344N03002) GWH24ACE-K6DNA4I/I



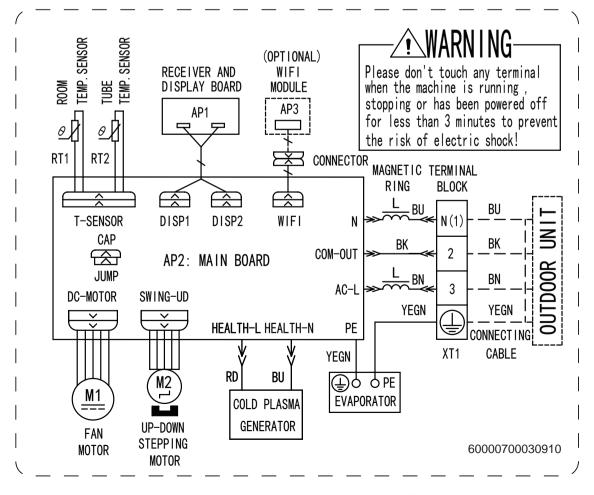
#### Technical Information

43

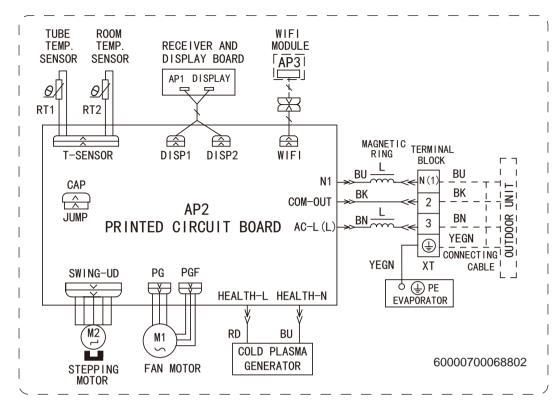
GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I/I(CB497N16207) GWH18ACD-K6DNA5I/I(CB341N03300) GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I/I(CB497N16107)



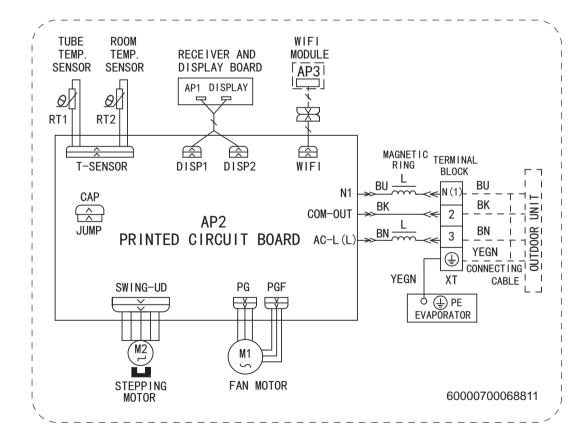
GWH24ACD-K6DNA1B/I(CB497N20400)



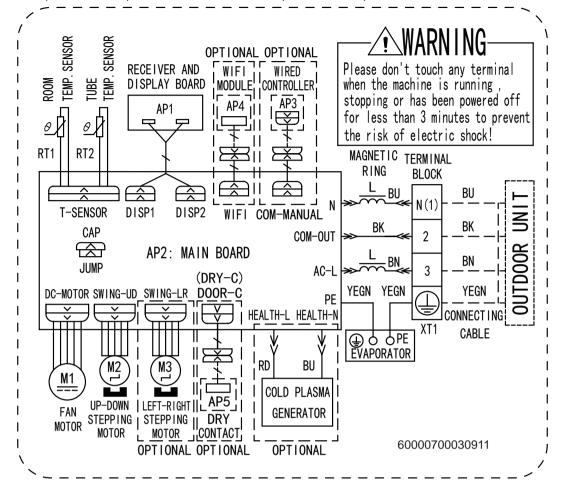
#### GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E/I(CB497N20900) GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA2E/I



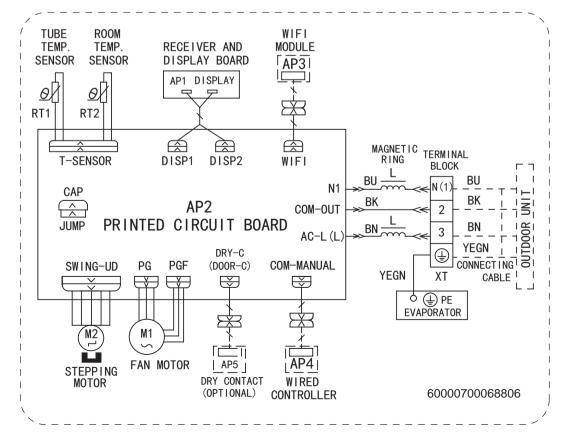
GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA4A/I(CB344N03100) GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA3A/I(CB343N05200) GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E/I(CB497N20901) GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E/I(CB497N20902)



GWH18ACD-K6DNA1I/I(CB497N16209) GWH18ACDXD-K6DNA4I/I(CB344N02900) GWH24ACE-K6DNA1I/I(CB497N16109) GWH24ACEXF-K6DNA4I/I(CB344N03000)

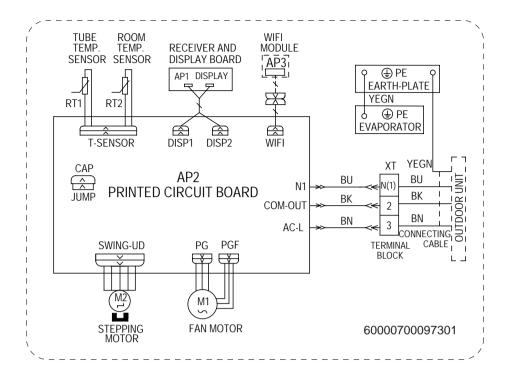


GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA4F/I(CB344N03200) GWH12ACCXB-K6DNA4F/I(CB344N03300)

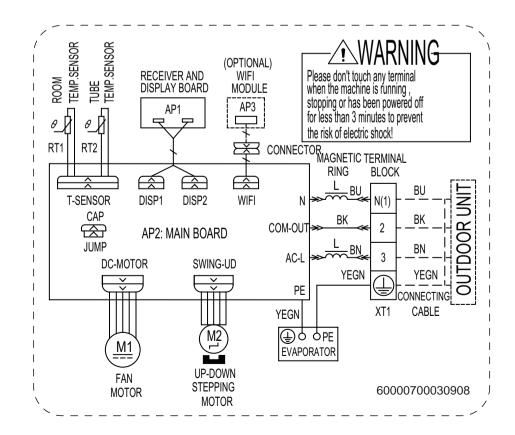


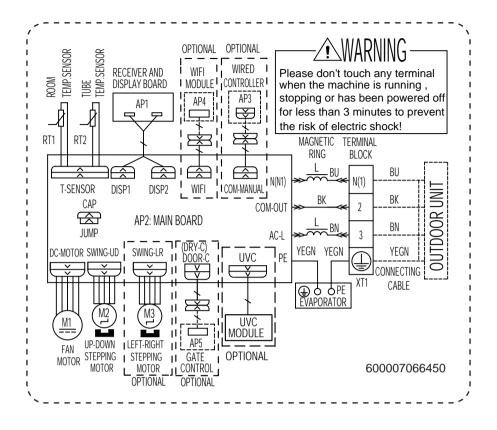
#### GWH07ACAXA-K6DNA4A/I GWH12ACBXB-K6DNA4A/I

GWH09ACAXB-K6DNA4B/I GWH09ACA-K6DNA3A/I(CB343N05000) GWH12ACB-K6DNA3D/I(CB343N05100)

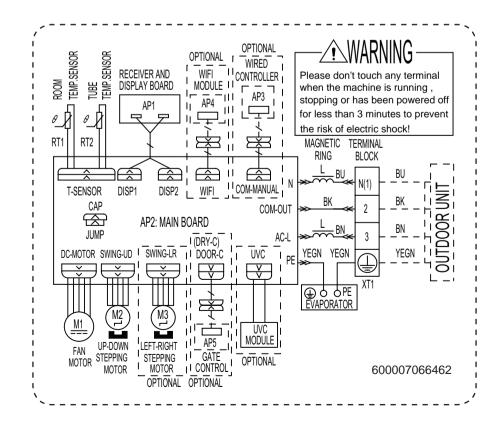


GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA3B/I(CB343N04900) GWH24ACDXE-K6DNA4B/I(CB344N03400)



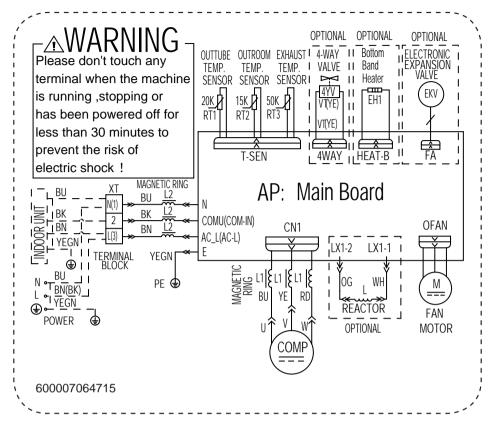


#### GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA3B/I

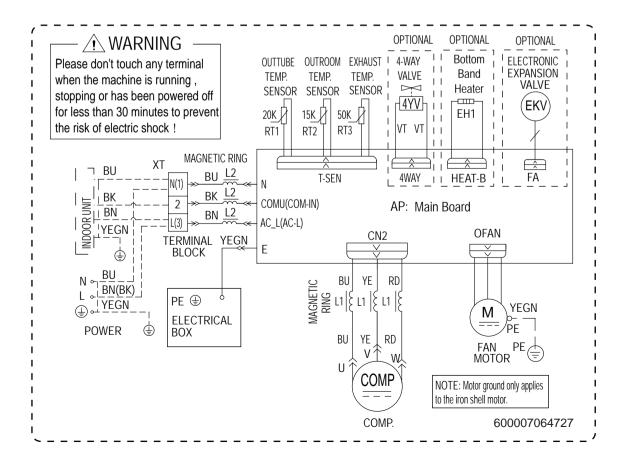


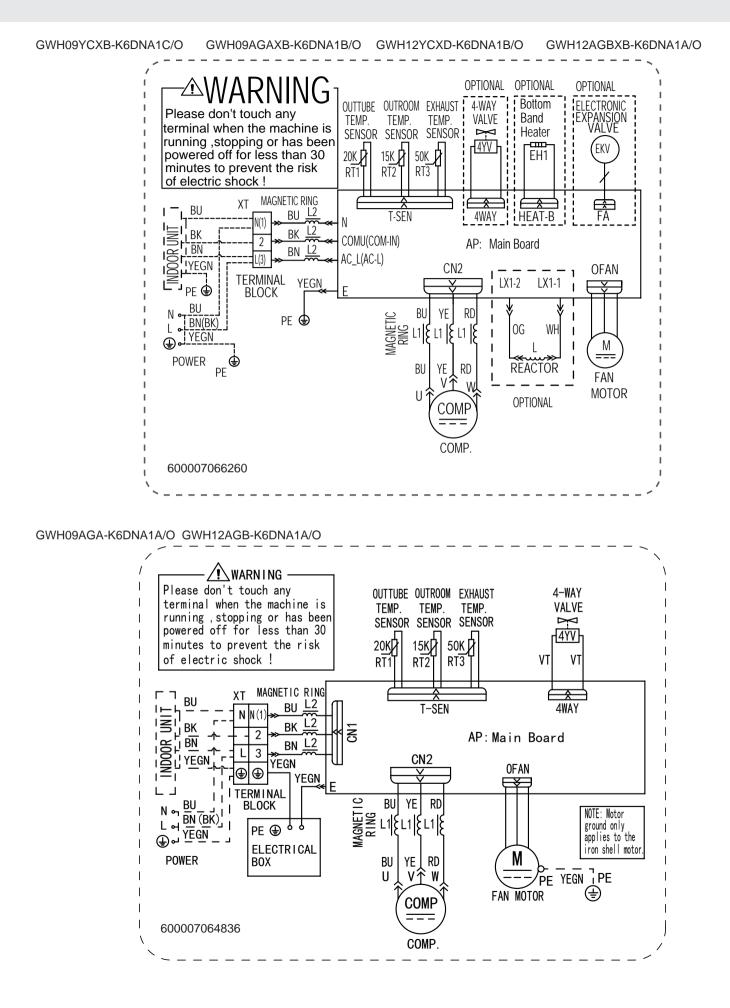
# Outdoor Unit

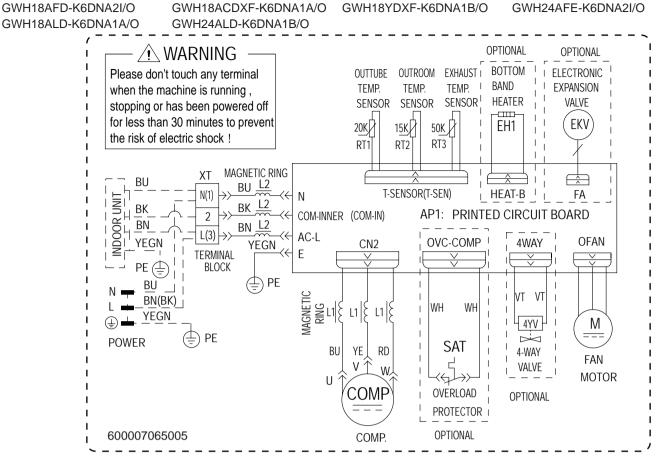
GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O



#### GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O





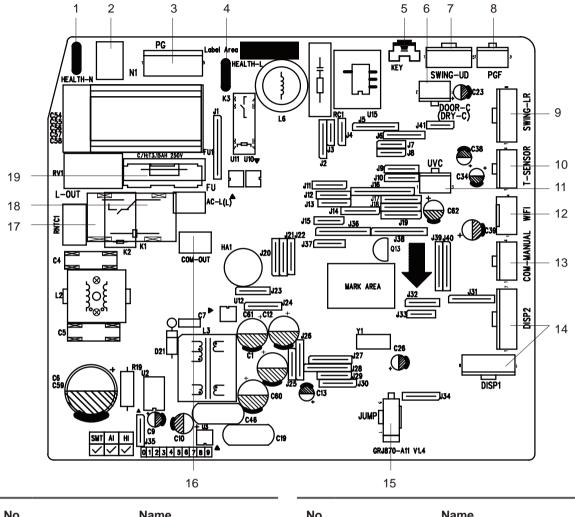


These wiring diagrams are subject to change without notice; please refer to the one supplied with the unit.

# 5.2 PCB Printed Diagram

# Indoor Unit

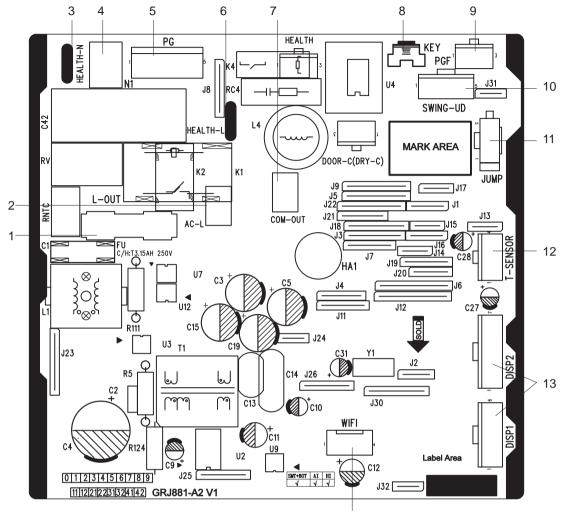
09K/12K except: GWH09ACA-K6DNA3A/I GWH12ACB-K6DNA3D/I GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA3C/I GWH12ACCXD-K6DNA3B/I GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E/I GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA2E/I GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA3A/I GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA4A/I



| NO. | Name                                    |  |  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | Health Function Neutral Wire Insertion  |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Neutral Wire Insertion                  |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | PG Motor Needle Stand                   |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Health Function Live Wire Insertion     |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | Switch                                  |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | Door Control Needle Stand (Dry Contact) |  |  |  |  |
| 7   | Up & Down Swing Needle Stand            |  |  |  |  |
| 8   | PG Motor Feedback Needle Stand          |  |  |  |  |
| 9   | Left & Right Swing Needle Stand         |  |  |  |  |
| 10  | Temperature Sensor Needle Stand         |  |  |  |  |

| No. | Name   |
|-----|--|
| 11  | Ultraviolet Cleaning Needle Stand                        |
| 12  | Wi-Fi Needle Stand                                       |
| 13  | Wired Controller Needle Stand                            |
| 14  | Display Board Needle Stand                               |
| 15  | Jumper Needle Stand                                      |
| 16  | Communication Wire Insertion                             |
| 17  | Live Wire Insertion for Supplying Power for Outdoor Unit |
| 18  | Live Wire Insertion                                      |
|     | Fuse   |
|     |  |

#### GWH07ACAXA-K6DNA4A/I GWH12ACBXB-K6DNA4A/I

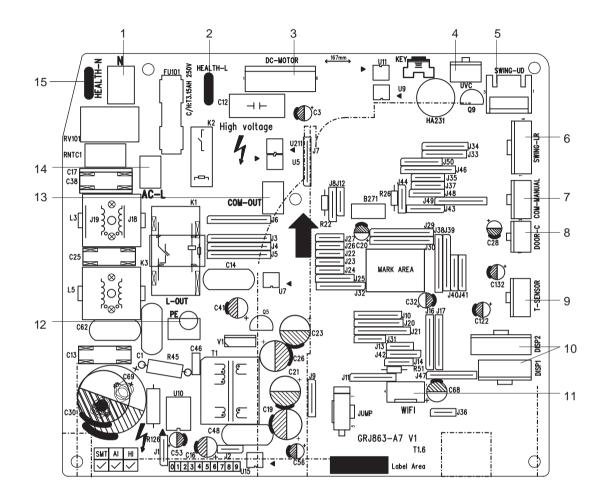


| 1 | 4 |
|---|---|
|   |   |

| No. | Name  |   |
|-----|---|---|
| 1   | Fuse  |   |
| 2   | Live wire terminal  |   |
| 3   | Terminal of health function neutral<br>wire(only for the model with this<br>function) |   |
| 4   | Neutral wire terminal   |   |
| 5   | Fan motor terminal of PG  |   |
| 6   | Terminal of health function live wire(only for the model with this function)          |   |
| 7   | Communication terminal  | _ |

| No. | Name                              |
|-----|-----------------------------------|
| 8   | Auto button                       |
| 9   | Terminal of PG feedback interface |
| 10  | Swing terminal                    |
| 11  | Jumper cap                        |
| 12  | Terminal of temperature sensor    |
| 13  | Interface of display board        |
| 14  | Wifi terminal                     |

#### GWH09ACCXB-K6DNA3C/I GWH12ACCXD-K6DNA3B/I 18K/24K except: GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA1E/I GWH18ACDXB-K6DNA4A/I

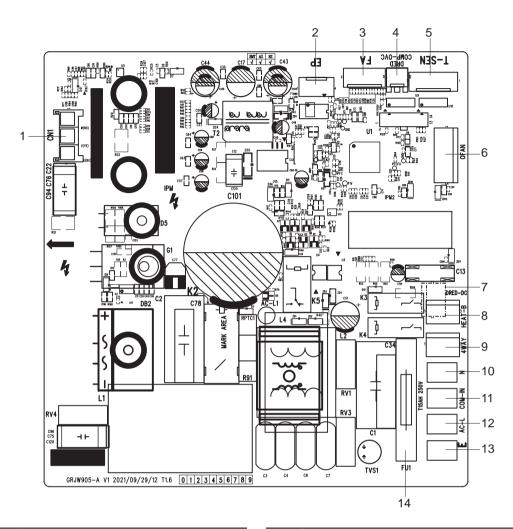


#### No. Name 1 Neutral Wire Insertion \_\_\_\_\_ Health Function Live Wire Insertion 2 3 Brushless DC Motor Needle Stand \_\_\_\_\_ 4 Ultraviolet Cleaning Needle Stand - - - - - - -5 Up & Down Swing Needle Stand Left & Right Swing Needle Stand 6 7 Wired Controller Needle Stand

8 Door Control Needle Stand

| No. | Name                                   |
|-----|--|
| 9   | Temperature Sensor Needle Stand        |
| 10  | Display Board Needle Stand             |
| 11  | Wi-Fi Needle Stand                     |
| 12  | Earthing Wire Insertion                |
| 13  | Communication Wire Insertion           |
| 14  | Live Wire Insertion                    |
| 15  | Health Function Neutral Wire Insertion |
|     |  |

### GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O



| No. | Name                                | No. | Name                             |
|-----|-------------------------------------|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1   | Compressor terminal                 | 8   | Chassis electric heater terminal |
| 2   | EE flash drive terminal             | 9   | 4-way valve terminal             |
| 3   | Electronic expansion valve terminal | 10  | Neutral wire terminal            |
| 4   | Compressor overload terminal        | 11  | Communication wire terminal      |
| 5   | Temperature sensor terminal         | 12  | Live wire terminal               |
| 6   | Outdoor fan terminal                |     | Earthing wire terminal           |
| 7   | DRED                                | 14  | Fuse                             |

\_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_ \_

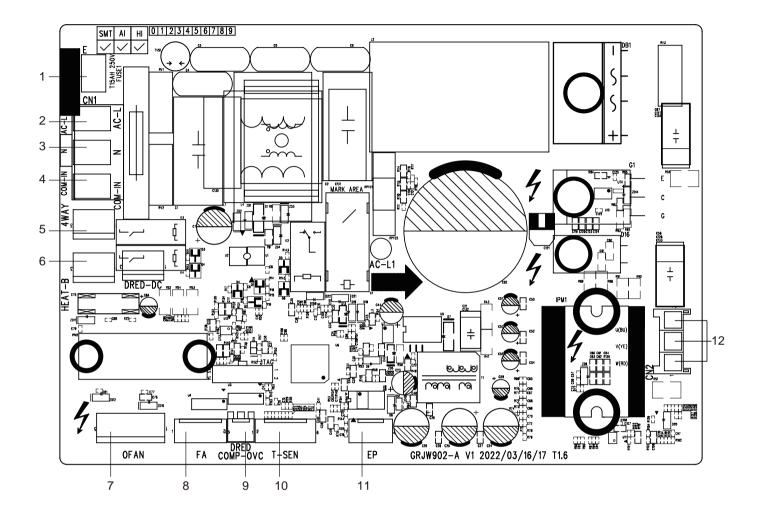
-----

-----

GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O GWH12AFC-K6DNA2F/O GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O GWH09AGAXB-K6DNA1B/O GWH09YCXB-K6DNA1C/O GWH12AGBXB-K6DNA1A/O

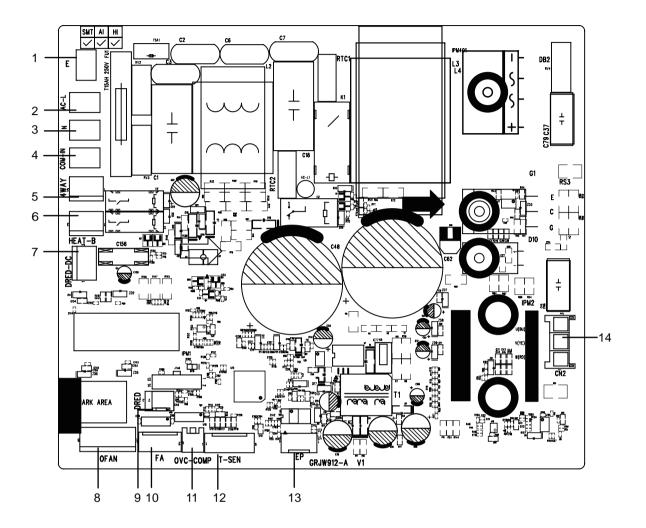
GWH12YCXD-K6DNA1B/O

GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O



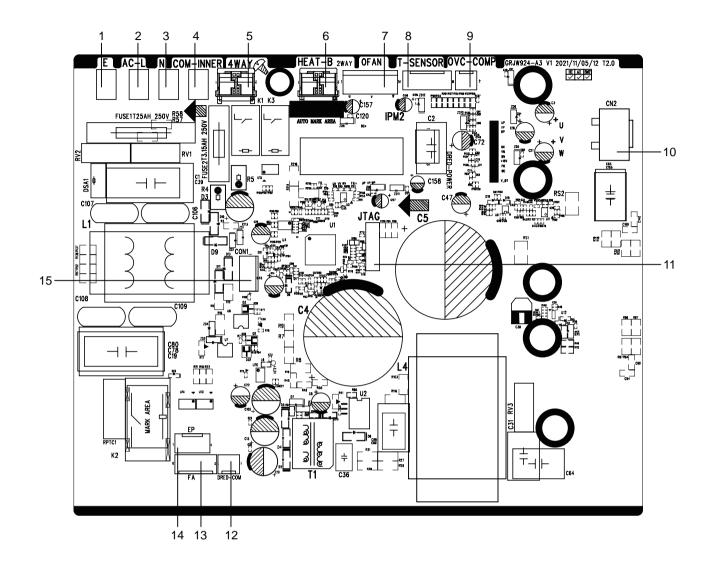
| No. | Name                                       |  |  |  |  |
|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
| 1   | Earthing Wire Insertion                    |  |  |  |  |
| 2   | Live Wire Insertion                        |  |  |  |  |
| 3   | Neutral Wire Insertion                     |  |  |  |  |
| 4   | Communication Wire Insertion               |  |  |  |  |
| 5   | Four-way Valve Needle Stand                |  |  |  |  |
| 6   | Chassis Electric Heating Belt Needle Stand |  |  |  |  |

| No. | Name                                    |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 7   | Outdoor Fan Needle Stand                |  |  |
| 8   | Electronic Expansion Valve Needle Stand |  |  |
| 9   | Compressor Overload Needle Stand        |  |  |
| 10  | Temperature Sensor Needle Stand         |  |  |
| 11  | EEP Flash Drive Needle Stand            |  |  |
| 12  | Compressor Needle Stand                 |  |  |



| No. | Name                         |
|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | Earthing wire                |
| 2   | Live wire                    |
| 3   | Neutral wire                 |
| 4   | Communication wire           |
| 5   | 4-way valve                  |
| 6   | Electric heating of chasssis |
| 7   | DRED-DC(Reserved)            |

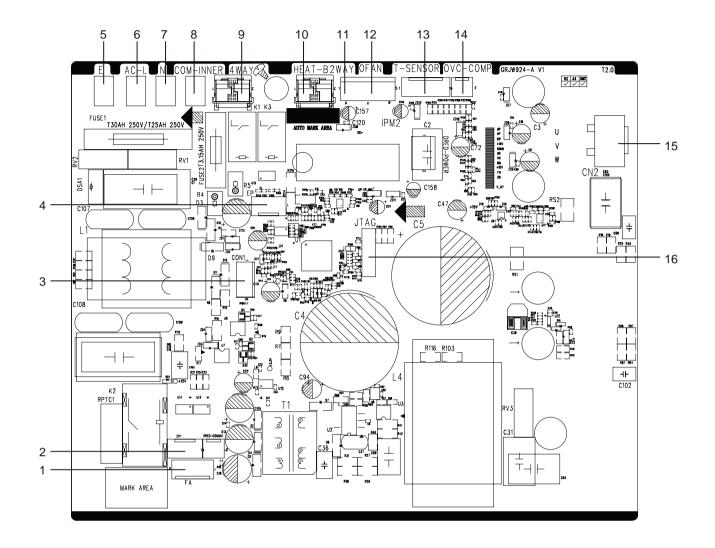
| No. | Name                       |  |
|-----|----------------------------|--|
| 8   | Outdoor fan                |  |
| 9   | DRED(Reserved)             |  |
| 10  | Electronic expansion valve |  |
| 11  | Compressor Overload        |  |
| 12  | Temperature sensor         |  |
| 13  | EE Flash drives            |  |
| 14  | Compressor                 |  |



| No. | Name   |
|-----|--|
| 1   | Eathing wire                                   |
|     | Live wire                                      |
| 3   | Neutral wire                                   |
| 4   | Communication cable                            |
| 5   | 4-way valve                                    |
| 6   | Electric heating belt of chassis / 2-way valve |
| 7   | DC motor                                       |
| 8   | Temperature sensor                             |

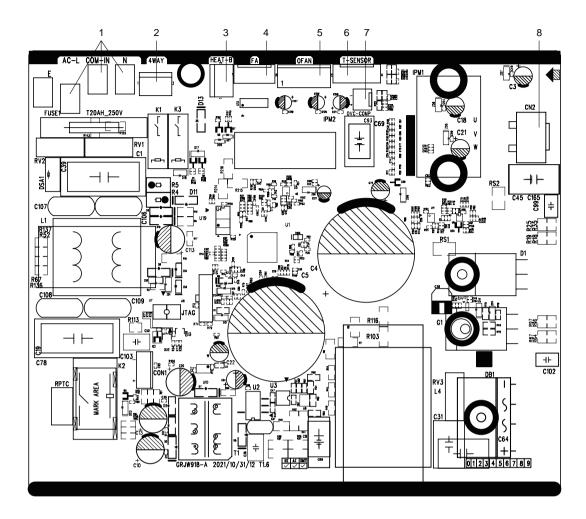
| No. | Name                                   |
|-----|--|
| 9   | Overload interface of compressor       |
| 10  | Terminal of compressor                 |
| 11  | Interface of program debugs            |
| 12  | DRED interface                         |
| 13  | Terminal of electronic expansion valve |
| 14  | EE flash drive                         |
| 15  | Computer monitoring interface          |
|     |  |

### GWH18ACDXF-K6DNA1A/O GWH24AFE-K6DNA2I/O



| No. | Name                                   | No. | Name                             |
|-----|--|-----|----------------------------------|
| 1   | Terminal of electronic expansion valve | 9   | 4-way valve                      |
| 2   | E disk(Reserved)                       | 10  | Electric heating belt of chassis |
| 3   | Computer monitoring interface          | 11  | 2-way valve                      |
| 4   | EE flash drive                         | 12  | DC motor                         |
| 5   | Grounding wire                         | 13  | Temperature sensor               |
| 6   | Live wire                              |     | Overload interface of compressor |
| 7   | Neutral wire                           | 15  | Terminal of compressor           |
| 8   | Communication wire                     | 16  | Interface of program debugs      |

## GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O



| No. | Name  |  |  |
|-----|---|--|--|
| 1   | Neutral wire, live wire and communication cable |  |  |
| 2   | 4-way valve                                     |  |  |
| 3   | electric heating belt of chasssis               |  |  |
| 4   | Electronic expansion valve                      |  |  |
| 5   | Outdoor fan                                     |  |  |
| 6   | Temperature sensor                              |  |  |
| 7   | Overload  |  |  |
| 8   | Three-phase terminal of compressor              |  |  |

• • • • • • <u>Technical Information</u>

# 6. Function and Control

# 6.1 Remote Controller Introduction for YAP1F7(WiFi)

# Buttons on remote controller



# Introduction for icons on display screen

| ÷                            |                            | I feel                      |
|------------------------------|----------------------------|-----------------------------|
| FAN AUTO                     |                            | Set fan speed               |
| \$                           |                            | Turbo mode                  |
| <b>?</b>                     |                            | Send signal                 |
| 0 g                          |                            | Auto mode                   |
| Operation mode<br>X % 가 쑦 () |                            | Cool mode                   |
| noi •••                      |                            | Dry mode                    |
| <del>ي</del> د ا             |                            | Fan mode                    |
| o 🌣                          |                            | Heat mode                   |
| 6 9                          |                            | Sleep mode                  |
| \$                           |                            | 8°C heating function        |
| ₫.                           |                            | Power limiting operation    |
| ≉                            |                            | Health mode                 |
| む                            |                            | Scavenging function         |
| \$                           |                            | X-FAN function              |
|                              | ြား<br>Temp.<br>splay type | Set temp.                   |
| Temp                         |                            | h Indoor ambient<br>temp.   |
| display                      |                            | ப் Outdoor ambient<br>temp. |
| Θ                            |                            | Clock                       |
| 88                           |                            | Set temperature             |
| WIFI                         |                            | WiFi function               |
| 88:88                        |                            | Set time                    |
| ONOFF                        |                            | TIMER ON / TIMER OFF        |
| ~                            |                            | Left & right swing          |
| <b>™</b> 0                   |                            | Up & down swing             |
|                              |                            | Child lock                  |
| କ                            |                            | Quiet                       |
|                              |                            |                             |

# Introduction for buttons on remote controller

#### NOTE:

1. This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.

2. After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Operation indicator " () " is ON (red indicator, the colour is different for different models). After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.

4. As for the models with functions of WiFi or wired controller, the indoor unit must has been controlled by standard remote controller under auto mode first, and then the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode can be realized by APP or the wired controller.

5. This remote controller can adjust the temperature under auto mode. When matching with the unit which is without the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode, the set temperature under auto mode may be invalid, or the displayed set temperature on the unit is not same as that on the remote controller under auto mode.

## ON/OFF ) button

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.



Press this button to select your required operation mode :

AUTO COOL DRY FAN HEAT →△→券→⊷⊶∽∽∽≫☆

• After selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press " △ " or " ▽ " button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " 示 " / " ३) " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

When selecting heat mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press "  $\blacksquare$  " / "  $\rightrightarrows$  " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

• When selecting heating mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press " △ " or " ▽ " button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " 亷 " / " 刹 " button to adjust fan blowing angle. (Cooling only unit won't receive heating mode signal. If setting heat mode with remote controller, press ON/OFF button can't start up the unit).

#### NOTE:

• For preventing cold air, after starting up heat mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (Actual delay time depends on indoor ambient temperature).

- Set temperature range from remote controller: 16~30°C (61~86°F).
- Under auto mode, temperature can be displayed; Under auto mode, set temperature can be adjusted.

• This mode indicator is not available for some models.

# FAN button

#### NOTE:

• Under AUTO speed, air conditioner will select proper fan speed automatically according to factory default setting.

• It's low fan speed under dry mode.

• This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.

• Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing " ON/OFF " button indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes. at low speed. In this period, Hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.

• Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing " ON/OFF " button, the complete unit will be off directly.

# TURBO button

Under COOL or HEAT mode, press this button to turn to quick COOL or quick HEAT mode. " I icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to exit turbo function and " I icon will disappear. If start this function, the unit will run at super-high fan speed to cool or heat quickly so that the ambient temperature approaches the preset temperature as soon as possible.

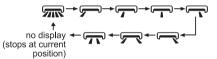
#### △ / 💎 button

• Press " △ " or " ▽ " button once increase or decrease set temperature 1°C (°F). Holding " △ " or " ▽ " button, 2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly.

• When setting T-ON, T-OFF or CLOCK, press "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button to adjust time. (Refer to CLOCK, T-ON,T-OFF buttons)

🔳 button

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



#### NOTE:

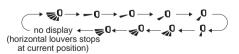
• Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

• Under left and right swing mode, when the status is switched from off to , if press this button again 2s later, status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

This function is only available for some models.

#### ) button

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



• When selecting "  $\leq 0$  ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automatically swing up & down at maximum angle.

• When selecting "  $\__0$  ,  $\_$ 

position.

Hold " ₅<sup>0</sup> " button above 2s to set your required swing angle.
 When reaching your required angle, release the button.

#### NOTE:

• " = 0, = 0, = 0 " may not be available. When air conditioner receives this signal, the air conditioner will blow fan automatically.

• Press this button continuously for more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

• Under up and down swing mode, when the status is switched from off to  $r_{s_{i}}$ , if press this button again 2s later,  $r_{s_{i}}$  status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

#### T-ON|T-OFF button

#### T-ON button

"T-ON" button can set the time for timer on. After pressing this button, "  $\oplus$  " icon disappears and the word "ON" on remote controller blinks. Press "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button to adjust T-ON setting. After each pressing "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button, T-ON setting will increase or decrease 1min. Hold "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "T-ON" to confirm it. The word "ON" will stop blinking. "  $\oplus$  " icon resumes displaying. Cancel T-ON: Under the condition that T-ON is started up, press "T-ON" button to cancel it.

#### T-OFF button

"T-OFF" button can set the time for timer off. After pressing this button, "  $\oplus$  " icon disappears and the word "OFF" on remote controller blinks. Press "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button to adjust T-OFF setting. After each pressing "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button, T-OFF setting will increase or decrease 1min. Hold "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "T-OFF" word "OFF" will stop blinking. "  $\oplus$  " icon resumes displaying. Cancel T-OFF. Under the condition that T-OFF is started up, press "T-OFF" button to cancel it.

#### NOTE:

- Under on and off status, you can set T-OFF or T-ON simultaneously.
- Before setting T-ON or T-OFF, please adjust the clock time.
- After starting up T-ON or T-OFF, set the constant circulating valid.

 After that, air conditioner will be turned on or turned off according to setting time. ON/OFF button has no effect on setting.
 If you don't need this function, please use remote controller to cancel it.

## IFEEL button

Press this button to start I FEEL function and " " " " will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press this button again to cancel I FEEL function and " " " " will disappear.

• Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote contro ller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate amb ient temperature. When I FEEL function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

#### CLOCK button

Press this button to set clock time. "  $\oplus$  " icon on remote controller will blink. Press "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button within 5s to set clock time. Each pressing of "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button, clock time will increase or decrease 1 minute. If hold "  $\triangle$  " or "  $\bigtriangledown$  " button, 2s later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time. Press "CLOCK" button to confirm the time. "  $\oplus$  " icon stops blinking.

#### NOTE:

• Clock time adopts 24-hour mode.

• The interval between two operations can't exceed 5s. Otherwise, remote controller will quit setting status. Operation for TIMER ON/TIMER OFF is the same.

#### SLEEP button

• Press this button, can select Sleep 1 ((: 1), Sleep 2 ((: 2), Sleep 3 ((: 3) and cancel the Sleep, circulate between these, after electrified, Sleep Cancel is defaulted.

• Sleep 1 is Sleep mode 1, in Cool modes; sleep status after run for one hour, the main unit setting temperature will increase 1, two hours, setting temperature increased 2°C, then the unit will run at this setting temperature; In Heat mode: sleep status after run for one hour, the setting temperature will decrease 1, two hours, setting temperature will decrease 2, then the unit will run at this setting temperature.

• Sleep 2 is sleep mode 2, that is air conditioner will run according to the presetting a group of sleep temperature curve.

• Sleep 3- the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY;

(1) Under Sleep 3 mode, press "Turbo" button for a long time, remote controller enters into user individuation sleep setting status, at this time, the time of remote controller will display "1hour", the setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink (The first entering will display according to the initial curve setting value of original factory);

(2) Adjust "  $_{\triangle}$  " and "  $_{\bigtriangledown}$  " button, could change the corresponding setting temperature, after adjusted, press "Turbo" button for confirmation;

(3) At this time, 1hour will be automatically increased at the timer position on the remote control, (that are "2hours" or "3hours" or "8hours"), the place of setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink;

(4) Repeat the above step (2)~(3) operation, until 8 hours temperature setting finished, sleep, curve setting finished, at this time, the remote controller will resume the original timer display; temperature display will resume to original setting temperature.

• Sleep3- the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY could be inquired:

The user could accord to sleep curve setting method to inquire the presetting sleep curve, enter into user individuation sleep setting status, but do not change the temperature, press "Turbo" button directly for confirmation.

NOTE: In the above presetting or enquiry procedure, if continuously within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting status will be automatically quit and resume to display the original displaying. In the presetting or enquiry procedure, press "ON/OFF" button, "MODE" button, "SLEEP" button, the sleep curve setting or enquiry status will quit similarly.

#### WiFi **)** button

Press " WiFi " button to turn on WiFi function, " WiFi " icon will be displayed on the remote controller; Hold " WiFi " button for 5s to turn off WiFi function and " WiFi " icon will disappear.

Under off status, press " MODE " and " WiFi " buttons simultaneously for 1s, WiFi module will restore factory settings.

• This function is only available for some models.

#### 〔 条 / む 〕button

Press this button to achieve the on and off of health and scavenging functions in operation station. Press this button for the first time to start scavenging function; LCD displays " ${}_{\square}$ ". Press the button for the second time to start health and scavenging functions simultaneously; LCD displays " ${}_{\square}$ " and " ${}_{\clubsuit}$ ". Press this button for the third time to quit health and scavenging functions simultaneously. Press the button for the fourth time to start health

function; LCD display "<sup>\*</sup>, Press this button again to repeat the operation above.

• This function is applicable to partial of models.

#### (LIGHT) button

Press this button to turn off display light on indoor unit. "  $2\frac{1}{2}c^{2}$  " icon on remote controller disappears. Press this button again to turn on display light. "  $2\frac{1}{2}c^{2}$  " icon is displayed.

#### TEMP button

Press this button, you can see indoor set temperature, indoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controller is selected circularly as below:



#### Function introduction for combination buttons

#### **Energy-saving function**

Under cooling mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energysaving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factory setting to reach to the best energy-saving effect. Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit energysaving function.

#### NOTE:

• Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

• Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

• Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press sleep button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energy-saving function will cancel sleep function.

#### 8°C heating function

Under heat mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off 8°C heating function. When this function is started up, "(\$)" and "8°C" will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C.

Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit 8°C heating function.

#### NOTE:

• Under 8°C heating function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

• Under 8°C heating function, set temperature can't be adjusted.

Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

• Sleep function and 8°C heating function can't operate at the same time. If 8°C heating function has been set under heat mode, press sleep button will cancel 8°C heating function. If sleep function has been set under heat mode, start up the 8°C heating function will cancel sleep function.

• Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

#### Child lock function

Press "  $\triangle$  " and "  $\bigtriangledown$  " simultaneously to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock function is on, " $\square$ " icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the " $\square$ " icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

#### Temperature display switchover function

Under OFF status, press "  $\bigtriangledown$  " and "MODE" buttons simultaneously to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

#### Auto clean function

Under unit off status, hold "MODE" and "FAN" buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn on or turn off the auto clean function. When the auto clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays "CL". During the auto clean process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning process, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the comfort.

#### NOTE:

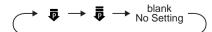
• The auto clean function can only work under normal ambient temperature. If the room is dusty, clean it once a month; if not, clean it once every three months. After the auto clean function is turned on, you can leave the room. When auto clean is finished, the air conditioner will enter standby status.

• This function is only available for some models.

#### function

Press "MODE" and "SLEEP" buttons simultaneously to start **\$** function.

function is for limiting power of the whole unit. Press this button, the remote controller will circularly display as the following:



• Maximum power limited under the <a>
 </a>

 mode is lower than that of mode.

• If you want to cancel the power limiting function, press the button **a** till the icon in remote controller is not displayed.

• When the remote controller is turned off, power limiting function is cancelled. If you want to activate the function, please repress this button.

• If the current power is lower than the maximum power of **p** mode, then the power will not be limited after entering into such mode.

• For the model with one outdoor unit and two indoor units, if any one of indoor units enters into power limiting function, the outdoor unit will enter into the set limiting power mode of indoor unit; when two indoor units enter into power limiting mode, then the power of outdoor unit will be limited according to the lower power of the two indoor units.

#### NOTE:

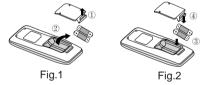
• This function is only available for some models.

#### Replacement of batteries in temote controller

- 1. Lift the cover along the direction of arrow (as shown in Fig 1  $\oplus$  ).
- 2. Take out the original batteries (as shown in Fig 1 2 ).

3. Place two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of " + " polar and " - " polar is correct (as shown in Fig 2 3 ).

4. Reinstall the cover (as shown in Fig 2 4 ).



#### **NOTICE:**

• During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.

• The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.

• Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.

• Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.

• When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.

• If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

# 6.2 Remote Controller Introduction for YAC1FB9(WiFi)

## Buttons on remote controller



### Introduction for icons on display screen

| .ŧ                    |               | I feel                      |
|-----------------------|---------------|-----------------------------|
|                       |               | Set fan speed               |
|                       | \$            | Turbo mode                  |
|                       | <b>?</b>      | Send signal                 |
| e                     | $\square$     | Auto mode                   |
| <b>Dperation mode</b> | *             | Cool mode                   |
| tion                  | <u>د د</u>    | Dry mode                    |
| erai                  | \$            | Fan mode                    |
| d                     | \$            | Heat mode                   |
|                       | Q             | Sleep mode                  |
|                       | \$            | 8°C heating function        |
|                       | ≉             | Health mode                 |
|                       | £             | Scavenging function         |
|                       | ନ             | Quiet                       |
|                       | &             | X-FAN function              |
|                       | •             | 🗋 Set temp.                 |
|                       | 값<br>Temp.    | 아 Indoor ambient<br>반 temp. |
| ais                   | splay'type    | ⊖, Outdoor ambient<br>Lemp. |
|                       | Θ             | Clock                       |
| 88                    |               | Set temperature             |
| WIFI                  |               | WiFi function               |
| 88:88                 |               | Set time                    |
| ONOFF                 |               | TIMER ON / TIMER OFF        |
|                       | <u>-;</u> Q:- | Light                       |
| ────────────          |               | Left & right swing          |
|                       | 刹             | Up & down swing             |
|                       |               | Child lock                  |

### Introduction for buttons on remote controller Note:

• This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.

 After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Power indicator " () " is ON. After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.

 As for the models with functions of WiFi or wired controller, the indoor unit must has been controlled by standard remote controller under auto mode first, and then the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode can be realized by APP or the wired controller.

 This remote controller can adjust the temperature under auto mode. When matching with the unit which is without the function of adjustable temperature under auto mode, the set temperature under auto mode may be invalid, or the displayed set temperature on the unit is not same as that on the remote controller under auto mode.

(b) button

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

### MODE button

Press this button to select your required operation mode.

AUTO COOL DRY FAN HEAT → △ → 茶 → ₅ ← → ∽ ☆ → ☆ →

• When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted.

Press " 💻 " / " 🔿 " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

 When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " — " / " — " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

Note:

 For preventing cold air, after starting up heat mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (Actual delay time depends on indoor ambient temperature).

 Set temperature range from remote controller: 16-30°C(61-86°F).

• This mode indicator is not available for some models.

 Cooling only unit won't receive heat mode signal. If setting heat mode with remote controller, press " U " button can't start up the unit.

FAN button

Press this button can set fan speed circularly as: auto (auto), low (\_), low-medium(\_\_), medium(\_\_\_), medium-high (\_\_\_\_\_), high(\_\_\_\_\_).



Note:

• It's low fan speed under dry mode.

• X-FAN function: Holding fan speed button for 2s in cool or dry mode, the icon " % " is displayed and the indoor fan will continue operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. After energization, X-FAN OFF is defaulted. X-FAN is not available in auto, fan or heat mode.

This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.

 Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing "U" button, indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes at low speed. In this period, hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.

Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing "[]" button, the complete unit will be off directly.

#### TURBO button

Under cool or heat mode, press this button to turnto quick cool or quick heat mode. " (6) " icon isdisplayed on remote controller. Press this button again to exit turbo function and " (6) " icon will disappear.

If start this function, the unit will run at super-high fan speed to cool or heat quickly so that the ambient temperature approaches the preset temperature as soon as possible.

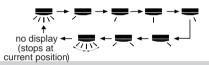
▲ button

Press "▲" or "▼" button once to increase ordecrease set temperature 1°C(°F). Holding "▲" or "▼"button, 2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly. (Temperature can't be adjusted under auto mode)

When setting TIMER ON, TIMER OFF or CLOCK, press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust time. (Refer to CLOCK, TIMER ON, TIMER OFF buttons).

**button** 

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



Note:

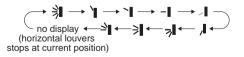
 Press this button continuously for more than 2s, themain unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

 Under left and right swing mode, when the status is switched from off to mu, if press this button again 2s later, mu status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

The function is only available for some models.

🔋 button

Press this button can select up & down swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



• When selecting " ⇒ ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automat-ically swing up & down at maximum angle.

• When selecting "[, ], ], [, ], [, ], air condition-er is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.

• When selecting "  $_{\geq}$  ,  $_{\neq}$  ,  $_{\approx}$  ", air conditioner is blowing fan at

fixed angle. Horizontal louver will send air at the fixed angle.

Hold " ≱I " button above 2s to set your required swing angle.
 When reaching your required angle, release the button.

#### Note:

" ≥ [, ∋ [, ∍] " may not be available. When air conditioner receives this signal, the air conditioner will blow fan automatically.
Press this button continuously for more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

• Under up and down swing mode, when the status is switched from off to *℁*I , if press this button again 2s later, *℁*I status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequencestated above.

#### SLEEP button

Press this button, can select Sleep  $1(\underline{C})$ , Sleep 2 ( $\underline{C}$ ), Sleep 3 ( $\underline{C}$ ) and cancel the Sleep, circulate between these, after electrified, Sleep Cancel is defaulted.

•Sleep 1 is Sleep mode 1, in Cool modes; sleep status after run for one hour, the main unit setting temperature will increase 1, two hours, setting temperature increased 2, then the unit will run at this setting temperature; In Heat mode: sleep status after run for one hour, the setting temperature will decrease 1, two hours, setting temperature will decrease 2, then the unit will run at this setting temperature.

 Sleep 2 is sleep mode 2, that is air conditioner will run according to the presetting a group of sleep temperature curve.

•Sleep 3-the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY;

(1) Under Sleep 3 mode, press "Turbo" button for a long time, remote controller enters into user individuation sleep setting status, at this time, the time of remote controller will display "1hour ", the setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink (The first entering will display according to the initial curve setting value of original factory);

(2) Adjust "▲" a nd "▼" button, could change the corresponding setting temperature, after adjusted, press "Turbo" button for confirmation;

(3) At this time, 1hour will be automatically increased at the timer position on the remote control, (that are "2hours" or "3hours" or "8 hours"), the place of setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink;

(4) Repeat the above step (2)~(3) operation, until 8 hours tempe rature setting fi nished, sleep,curve setting finished, at this time, the remote controller will resume the original timer display; temperature display will resume to original setting temperature.

•Sleep 3-the sleep curve setting under Sleep mode by DIY could

be inquired:

The user could accord to sleep curve setting method to inquire the presetting sleep curve, enter into user individuation sleep setting status, but do not change the temperature, press "Turbo" button directly for confirmation. Note: In the above presetting or enquiry procedure, if continuously within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting within 10s, there is no button pressed , the sleep curve setting status will be automatically quit and resume to display the original displaying. In the presetting or enquiry procedure, press "O" button, " Mode " button, " Sleep " button, the sleep curve setting or enquiry status will quit similarly.

#### 

Press this button to start I FEEL function and "" will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press this button again to close I FEEL function and """ will disappear. Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote controller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate ambient temperature. When I FEEL function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

TIMER ON / TIMER OFF button

#### • TIMER ON button

Press "TIMER ON" to confirm it. The word "ON" will stop blinking. " 
" " icon resumes displaying. Cancel TIMER ON: Under the condition that TIMER ON is started up, press "TIMER ON" button to cancel it.

TIMER OFF button

"TIMER OFF" button can set the time for timer off. After pressing this button, " () " icon disap-pears and the word "OFF" on remote controller blinks. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust TIMER OFF setting. After each pressing of "▲" or "▼"button, TIMER OFF setting will increase or decrease 1min. Holding "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time.

Press "TIMER OFF" and the word "OFF" will stop blinking. "

icon resumes displaying. Under the condition that TIMER OFF is started up, press "TIMER OFF" button to cancel it. Note:

 Under on and off status, you can set TIMER OFF or TIMER ON simultaneously.

 Before setting TIMER ON or TIMER OFF, please adjust the clock time.

• When turning on TIMER ON or TIMER OFF function, set this function valid all the time and the air condition-er will be turned on or turned off at set temperature every day. "U" button has no affect to setting. If this function is not required, use the remote controller to cancel it.

#### CLOCK button

Press this button to set clock time. " ⊕ " icon on remote controller will blink. Press "▲" or "▼" button within 5s to set clock time. Each pressing of "▲" or "▼" button, clock time will increase or decrease 1 min. If hold "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time. Press "CLOCK" button to confirm the time. " ⊕ " icon stops blinking.

#### Note:

Clock time adopts 24-hour mode.

 The interval between two operations can't exceed 5s.
 Otherwise, remote controller will quit setting status. Operation for TIMER ON/TIMER OFF is the same.

#### 

Press this button, the quiet status is under the auto quiet mode (display "  $\mathbf{n}$  " and "Auto" signal) and quietmode (display "  $\mathbf{n}$  " signal) and quiet off (there is nosignal of "  $\mathbf{n}$  " displayed), after powered on, the quietoff is defaulted.

Note:

• The quiet function is only available for some models.

 The Quiet function can be set up in all modes; Under the Quiet mode, the fan speed is not available.

• When quiet function is selected

Under cooling mode: indoor fan operates at notch 4 speed. 10 minutes later or when indoor ambient temperature  $\leq 28^{\circ}$ C, indoor fan will operate at notch 2 speed or quiet mode according to the comparison between indoor ambient temperature and set temperature.

Under heating mode: indoor fan operates at notch 3 speed or quiet mode according to the comparison between indoor ambient temperature and set temperature.

Under dry, fan mode: indoor fan operates at quiet mode. Under auto mode: the indoor fan operates at the auto quiet mode according to actual cooling, heating or fan mode. WiFi button

Press "WiFi" button to turn on WiFi function, "WiFi" icon will be displayed on the remote controller; Hold "WiFi" button for 5s to turn off WiFi function and "WiFi" icon will disappear.

Under off status, press "MODE" and "WiFi" buttons simultaneously for 1s, WiFi module will restore factory settings. Note:

This function is only available for some models.

Press this button to turn off display light on indoor unit. "  $_{2\dot{0}\dot{2}}$  " icon on remote controller disappears. Press this button again to turn on display light. "  $_{2\dot{0}\dot{2}}$  " icon is displayed.

〔<sup>≉</sup>/む〕button

Press this button to turn on or turn off the health and scavenging functions in operation status. Press this button for the first time to start scavenging function; LCD displays "  $_{\Omega}$  ". Press the button for the second time to start health and scavenging functions simultaneously; LCD displays "  $_{\Omega}$  " and "  $_{\bigstar}$  ". Press this button for the third time to quit health and scavenging functions simultaneously.

Press the button for the fourth time to start health function; LCD display "  $rac{1}{R}$  ". Press this button again to repeat the operation above.

Note:

This function is only available for some models.

#### 

By pressing this button, you can see indoor set temperature, indoor ambient temperature or outdoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controller is selected circularly as below:



• When selecting " ☆ " or no display with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays set temperature.

• When selecting " (1) " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient temperature.

• When selecting " <sup>□</sup><sup>↓</sup> " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays outdoor ambient temperature. Note:

• Outdoor temperature display is not available for some models. At that time, indoor unit receives " ப் " signal, while it displays indoor set temperature.  It's defaulted to display set temperature when turning on the unit. There is no display in the remote controller.

• Only for the models whose indoor unit has dual-8 display.

 When selecting displaying of indoor or outdoor ambient temperature, indoor temperature indicator displays corresponding temperature and automatically turn to display set temperature after three or five seconds.

#### Function introduction for combination buttons

#### Energy-saving function

Under cooling mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energy-saving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factory setting to reach to the best energy-saving effect. Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit energy-saving function. Note:

 Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

 Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

 Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press sleep button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energysaving function will cancel sleep function.

#### 8°C heating function

Under heat mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off 8°C heating function. When this function is started up, " () and "8°C" will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C. Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit 8°C heating function.

Note:

 Under 8°C heating function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

Under 8°C heating function, set temperature can't be adjusted.
 Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

 Sleep function and 8°C heating function can't operate at the same time. If 8°C heating function has been set under heat mode, press sleep button will cancel 8°C heating function. If sleep function has been set under heat mode, start up the 8°C heating function will cancel sleep function.  Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

#### Child lock function

Press " $\blacktriangle$ " and " $\bigtriangledown$ " simultaneously to turn on or turn off child lock function. When child lock func-tion is on, " $\_$ " icon is displayed on remote controller. If you operate the remote controller, the " $\_$ " icon will blink three times without sending signal to the unit.

#### Temperature display switchover function

Under OFF status, press "▼" and "MODE" buttons simultaneously to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

#### Auto clean function

Under unit off status, hold "MODE" and "FAN" buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn on or turn off the auto clean function. When the auto clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays "CL". During the auto clean process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning process, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the comfort. Note:

 The auto clean function can only work under normal ambient temperature. If the room is dusty, clean it once a month; if not, clean it once every three months. After the auto clean function is turned on, you can leave the room. When auto clean is finished, the air conditioner will enter standby status.

This function is only available for some models.

#### Night mode

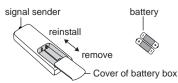
Under cooling or heating mode, when turning on sleep mode and turn to low or quiet speed, the outdoor unit would enter into night mode.

Note:

 When you feel that the cooling and heating effect is poor, please press "FAN" button to other fan speed or press "SLEEP" button to exit the night mode. The night mode can only work under normal ambient temperature.

This function is only available for some models.

#### Replacement of batteries in remote controller



1. Press the back side of remote controller marked with " ≣ ", as

shown in the fig, and then push out the cover of battery box along the arrow direction.

2. Replace two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of "+" polar and "-" polar are correct.

3. Reinstall the cover of battery box.

#### Notice:

 During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.

 The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.

 Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.

 Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.

 When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.

• If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

# 6.3 Remote Controller Introduction for YAP1F2(WiFi)

#### NOTE:

• This is a general use remote controller, it could be used for the air conditioners with multifunction; For some function, which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller that the unit will keep the original running status.

• After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Power indicator "  $\oplus$  " is ON (red indicator, the colour is different for different models). After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.

• Under on status, pressing the button on the remote controller, the signal icon " 🗇 " on the display of remote controller will blink once and the air conditioner will give out a "di" sound, which means the signal has been sent to the air conditioner.

#### Buttons on remote controller



#### ON/OFF

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.



Press this button to select your required operation mode.

AUTO COOL DRY FAN HEAT →**\***-->•'<sub>•</sub>-≁*ઙ*ઙ્ર-

• When selecting auto mode, air conditioner will operate automatically according to ex-factory setting. Set temperature can't be adjusted and will not be displayed as well. Press "FAN" button can adjust fan speed. Press " 룼 " / " ≱ " button can adjust fan

#### blowing angle.

After selecting cool mode, air conditioner will operate under cool mode. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " 示 " / " ३) " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

• When selecting dry mode, the air conditioner operates at low speed under dry mode. Under dry mode, fan speed can't be adjusted. Press " 示 " / " 泳 " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

• When selecting fan mode, the air conditioner will only blow fan, no cooling and no heating. All indicators are OFF. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " ☴ " / " 刹 " button to adjust fan blowing angle.

• When selecting heating mode, the air conditioner operates under heat mode. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust set temperature. Press "FAN" button to adjust fan speed. Press " 示 " / " 刹 " button to adjust fan blowing angle. (Cooling only unit won't receive heating mode signal. If setting heat mode with remote controller, press ON/ OFF button can't start up the unit).

#### NOTE:

• For preventing cold air, after starting up heating mode, indoor unit will delay 1~5 minutes to blow air (actual delay time is depend on indoor ambient temperature).

• Set temperature range from remote controller: 16~30°C (61~86°F); Fan speed: auto, low speed, medium speed, high speed.

• This indicator is not available for some models.



#### NOTE:

Under AUTO speed, air conditioner will select proper fan speed automatically according to ex-factory setting.
It's Low fan speed under Dry mode.

• X-FAN function Hold fan speed button for 2s in COOL or DRY mode, the icon " - is displayed and the indoor fan will continue

operation for a few minutes in order to dry the indoor unit even though you have turned off the unit. After energization, X-FAN OFF is defaulted. X-FAN is not available in AUTO, FAN or HEAT mode. This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.

 Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing ON/OFF button indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes. at low speed. In this period, Hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.

• Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing ON/OFF button, the complete unit will be off directly.

#### TURBO

Under COOL or HEAT mode, press this button to turn to quick COOL or quick HEAT mode. " (6) " icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to exit turbo function and " (6) " icon will disappear.

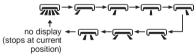
If start this function, the unit will run at super-high fan speed to cool or heat quickly so that the ambient temperature approachs the preset temperature as soon as possible.

#### 

Press "▲" or "▼" button once increase or decrease set temperature 1°C (°F).Holding "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly. (Temperature can't be adjusted under auto mode) When setting T-ON, T-OFF or CLOCK, press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust time. (Refer to CLOCK, T-ON, T-OFF buttons)

#### 「黒」

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



#### NOTE:

• Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

• Under swing left and right mode, when the status is switched from off to models, if press this button again 2s later, models status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

This function only applicable for some models.

#### \_\_\_\_\_\_

Press this button can select up & down swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:

$$(\text{horizontal louvers stops}) \xrightarrow{\bullet} 0 \xrightarrow{\bullet}$$

• When selecting " **©** ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automat-ically swing up & down at maximum angle.

• When selecting " \_ 0 , \_ 0 , \_ 0 , \_ 0 , o ", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.

• When selecting "  $e^0$ ,  $e^0$ ,  $e^0$  ", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed angle.

• Hold " **©** " button above 2s to set your required swing angle. When reaching your required angle, release the button.

#### NOTE:

• " = 0 , = 0 , = 0 " may not be available. When air conditioner receives this signal, the air conditioner will blow fan automatically.

• Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

• Under swing up and down mode, when the status is switched from off to  $\mathbf{z}_0$ , if press this button again 2s later,  $\mathbf{z}_0$  status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

#### T-ON|T-OFF

#### • T-ON button

"T-ON" button can set the time for timer on. After pressing this button, " ⊕ " icon disappears and the word "ON" on remote controller blinks. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust T-ON setting. After each pressing "▲" or "▼" button, T-ON setting will increase or decrease 1min. Hold "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "T-ON" to confirm it. The word "ON" will stop blinking." ⊕ " icon resumes displaying. Cancel T-ON: Under the condition that T-ON is started up, press "T-ON" button to cancel it.

• T-OFF button

"T-OFF" button can set the time for timer off. After pressing this button, " ⊕ " icon disappears and the word "OFF" on remote controller blinks. Press "▲" or "▼" button to adjust T-OFF setting. After each pressing "▲" or "▼" button, T-OFF setting will increase or decrease 1min. Hold "▲" or "▼" button, 2s later, the time will change quickly until reaching your required time. Press "T-OFF" word "OFF" will stop blinking. " ⊕ " icon resumes displaying. Cancel T-OFF: Under the condition that T-OFF is started up, press "T-OFF" button to cancel it.

#### NOTE:

• Under on and off status, you can set T-OFF or T-ON simultaneously.

• Before setting T-ON or T-OFF, please adjust the clock time.

• After starting up T-ON or T-OFF, set the constant circulating valid.

• After that, air conditioner will be turned on or turned off according to setting time.ON/OFF button has no effect on setting. If you don't need this function, please use remote controller to cancel it.

#### (I FEEL )

Press this button to start I FEEL function and " # " will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press this button again to cancel I FEEL function and " # " will disappear.

• Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote contro ller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate amb ient temperature. When I FEEL function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

#### (CLOCK)

Press this button to set clock time. " ⊕ " icon on remote controller will blink. Press "▲" or " ▼ " button within 5s to set clock time. Each pressing of "▲" or " ▼ " button, clock time will increase or decrease 1 minute. If hold "▲" or " ▼ " button, 2s later, time will change quickly. Release this button when reaching your required time. Press "CLOCK" button to confirm the time. " ⊕ " icon stops blinking.

#### NOTE:

Clock time adopts 24-hour mode.

• The interval between two operations can't exceed 5s. Otherwise, remote controller will quit setting status. Operation for T-ON/T-OFF is the same.

#### (SLEEP)

Under COOL or HEAT mode, press this button to start up sleep function.

" C: " icon is displayed on remote controller. Press this button again to cancel sleep function and " C: " icon will disappear. After powered on, Sleep Off is defaulted. After the unit is turned off, the Sleep function is canceled.

In this mode, set temperature will be adjusted with the change of time. Under Fan, DRY and Auto modes, this function is not available.

#### WiFi

Press " WiFi " button to turn on WiFi function, "WiFi " icon will be displayed on the remote controller; Hold " WiFi " button for 5s to turn off WiFi function and " WiFi " icon will disappear.

Under off status, press "MODE" and " WiFi " buttons simultaneously for 1s, WiFi module will restore factory settings.

#### NOTE:

• This function is only available for some models.

#### (余/俞) button

Press this button to achieve the on and off of health and scavenging functions in operation station. Press this button for the first time to start scavenging function; LCD displays "  $\bigcirc$  ". Press the button for the second time to start health and scavenging functions simultaneously; LCD displays "  $\bigcirc$  " and "  $\rightleftharpoons$  ". Press this button for the third time to quit health and scavenging functions simultaneously. Press the button for the fourth time to start health function; LCD display "  $\clubsuit$  ". Press this button again to repeat the operation above.

#### NOTE:

• This function is applicable to partial of models.

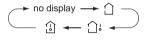
#### LIGHT

Press this button to turn on or turn off the display light on the indoor unit.

The display light is defaulted on after energization.

#### ( TEMP )

By pressing this button, you can see indoor set temperature, indoor ambient temperature or outdoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controller is selected circularly as below:



• When selecting " 🗋 " or no display with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays set temperature.

• When selecting " 🗇 " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient temperature.

• When selecting " : with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays outdoor ambient temperature.

#### NOTE:

• Outdoor temperature display is not available for some models. At that time, indoor unit receives " ப் " signal, while it displays indoor set temperature.

• It's defaulted to display set temperature when turning on the unit. There is no display in the remote controller.

• Only for the models whose indoor unit has dual-8 display.

• When selecting displaying of indoor or outdoor ambient temperature, indoor temperature indicator displays corresponding temperature and automatically turn to display set temperature after three or five seconds.

#### Introduction for icons on display screen

| FAN AUTO       |                  | Set fan speed                |  |  |
|----------------|------------------|------------------------------|--|--|
|                | <b>?</b>         | Send signal                  |  |  |
| WiFi           |                  | WiFi function                |  |  |
|                |                  | Set temp.                    |  |  |
|                | ြူး<br>Temp.     | lndoor ambient<br>temp.      |  |  |
| ais            | splay'type       | ப்¦ Outdoor ambient<br>temp. |  |  |
| qe             | $\square$        | Auto mode                    |  |  |
| mod            | *                | Cool mode                    |  |  |
| Operation mode | 6 <sup>6</sup> 6 | Dry mode                     |  |  |
| erat           | \$5              | Fan mode                     |  |  |
| d              | \$               | Heat mode                    |  |  |
|                | 88               | Set temperature              |  |  |
|                | \$               | 8°C heating function         |  |  |
|                | ≉                | Health mode                  |  |  |
|                | む                | Scavenging function          |  |  |
|                | &                | X-FAN function               |  |  |
|                | . F              | I feel                       |  |  |
|                |                  | Child lock                   |  |  |
|                | Ģ                | Quiet                        |  |  |
|                | \$               | Turbo mode                   |  |  |
|                | C 3              | Sleep mode                   |  |  |
|                | Θ                | Clock                        |  |  |
|                | ONOFF            | TIMER ON / TIMER OFF         |  |  |
|                | 88:88            | Set time                     |  |  |
|                | <b>1</b>         | Up & down swing              |  |  |
|                | <b></b>          | Left & right swing           |  |  |
|                | 1                | Power limiting operation     |  |  |

#### Function introduction for combination buttons

#### • Energy-saving function

Under cooling mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off energysaving function. When energy-saving function is started up, "SE" will be shown on remote controller, and air conditioner will adjust the set temperature automatically according to ex-factorysetting to reach to the best energy-saving effect. Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit energy-saving function.

#### NOTE:

• Under energy-saving function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

• Under energy-saving function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

• Sleep function and energy-saving function can't operate at the same time. If energy-saving function has been set under cool mode, press sleep button will cancel energy-saving function. If sleep function has been set under cool mode, start up the energy-saving function will cancel sleep function.

8°C heating function

Under heat mode, press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously to start up or turn off 8°C heating function. When this function is started up, " (\$) " and "8°C" will be shown on remote controller, and the air conditioner keep the heating status at 8°C.

Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons simultaneously again to exit 8°C heating function.

#### NOTE:

• Under 8°C heating function, fan speed is defaulted at auto speed and it can't be adjusted.

• Under 8°C heating function, set temperature can't be adjusted. Press "TURBO" button and the remote controller won't send signal.

• Sleep function and 8°C heating function can't operate at the same time. If 8°C heating function has been set under heat mode, press sleep button will cancel 8°C heating function. If sleep function has been set under heat mode, start up the 8°C heating function will cancel sleep function.

• Under °F temperature display, the remote controller will display 46°F heating.

#### Child lock function

#### • Temperature display switchover function

Under OFF status, press "▼" and "MODE" buttons simultaneously to switch temperature display between °C and °F.

#### Auto clean function

Under unit off status, hold "MODE" and "FAN" buttons simultaneously for 5s to turn on or turn off the auto clean function. When the auto clean function is turned on, indoor unit displays "CL". During the auto clean process of evaporator, the unit will perform fast cooling or fast heating. There may be some noise, which is the sound of flowing liquid or thermal expansion or cold shrinkage. The air conditioner may blow cool or warm air, which is a normal phenomenon. During cleaning process, please make sure the room is well ventilated to avoid affecting the comfort.

#### NOTE:

• The auto clean function can only work under normal ambient temperature. If the room is dusty, clean it once a month; if not, clean it once every three months. After the auto clean function is turned on,you can leave the room. When auto clean is finished, the air conditioner will enter standby status.

• This function is only available for some models.

#### Night mode

Under cooling or heating mode, when turning on sleep mode and turn to low speed or quiet notch, the outdoor unit would enter into night mode.

#### NOTE:

• When you feel that the cooling and heating effect is poor, please press "FAN" button to other fan speed or press "SLEEP" button to exit the night mode.

- The night mode can only work under normal ambient temperature.
- This function is only available for some models.

#### Replacement of batteries in remote controller

1. Lift the cover along the direction of arrow (as shown in Fig 1  ${\rm (I)}$  ).

2.Take out the original batteries (as shown in Fig 1 2 ).

3.Place two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of " + " polar and " - " polar is correct (as shown in Fig 2 3). 4.Reinstall the cover (as shown in Fig 2 4).

# Fig.1

#### NOTICE:

• During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.

• The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.

• Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.

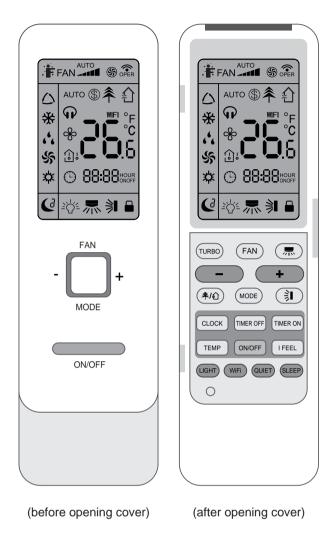
• Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.

• When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.

• If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

## 6.4 Remote Controller Introduction for YAG1FB3(WiFi)

#### Buttons on remote controller



#### Buttons on remote controller

| •              |                     | I feel                                  |  |
|----------------|---------------------|---|--|
| F/             |                     | Set fan speed                           |  |
|                | \$                  | Turbo mode                              |  |
|                | <b></b>             | Send signal                             |  |
| <u>e</u>       | $\bigcirc$          | Auto mode                               |  |
| moc            | *                   | Cool mode                               |  |
| ion            | 6 <sup>6</sup> 6    | Dry mode                                |  |
| Operation mode | <u>ب</u> ر<br>بر    | Fan mode                                |  |
| d              | \$                  | Heat mode                               |  |
|                | Q                   | Sleep mode                              |  |
|                | \$                  | 8°C heating function                    |  |
|                | *                   | Health mode                             |  |
|                |                     | Scavenging function                     |  |
|                | WIFI                | WiFi function                           |  |
| କ              |                     | Quiet                                   |  |
|                | &                   | X-FAN function                          |  |
|                |                     | 🗋 Set temp.                             |  |
|                | Temp.<br>splay type | û Indoor ambient<br>temp.               |  |
| dis            | splay type          | 습 <sup>,</sup> Outdoor ambient<br>temp. |  |
|                | Θ                   | Clock                                   |  |
|                | <b>88</b> 8         | Set temperature                         |  |
|                | 88:88               | Set time                                |  |
|                | HOUR<br>ONOFF       | TIMER ON / TIMER OFF                    |  |
|                | <u>=;0,-</u>        | Light                                   |  |
|                |                     | Left & right swing                      |  |
|                | 刹                   | Up & down swing                         |  |
|                |                     | Child lock                              |  |

Introduction for buttons on remote controller NOTICE:

• This is a general use remote controller. It could be used for the air conditioner with multifunction. For the functions which the model doesn't have, if press the corresponding button on the remote controller, the unit will keep the original running status.

 After putting through the power, the air conditioner will give out a sound. Operation indicator " (), " is ON. After that, you can operate the air conditioner by using remote controller.

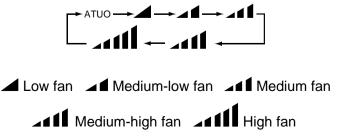
 Under off status, set temperature and clock icon will be displayed on the display of remote controller (If timer on, timer off and light functions are set, the corresponding icons will be displayed on the display of remote controller at the same time); Under on status, the display will show the corresponding set function icons.

#### 1. (ON/OFF) button

Press this button to turn on the unit. Press this button again to turn off the unit.

#### 2. (FAN ) button

Press this button, Auto, Low, Medium-low, Medium, Mediumhigh, High speed can be circularly selected. After powered on, auto fan speed is default. Under dry mode, low fan speed only can be set up.



#### NOTICE:

It's low fan speed under dry mode.

 This function indicates that moisture on evaporator of indoor unit will be blowed after the unit is stopped to avoid mould.

 Having set X-FAN function on: After turning off the unit by pressing ON/OFF button indoor fan will continue running for a few minutes. At low speed. In this period, hold fan speed button for 2s to stop indoor fan directly.

 Having set X-FAN function off: After turning off the unit by pressing ON/OFF button, the complete unit will be off directly.

#### 3. (MODE) button

Press this button, auto, cool, dry, fan, heat mode can be selected circularly. Auto mode is default while power on. Under heat mode, the initial value is 28°C(82°F). Under other modes, the initial value is 25°C(77°F).



#### NOTICE:

 Only for cooling and heating unit. As for cooling only unit, it won't have any action when it receives the signal of heating operation.

#### 4. - / + button

Press " + " or " - " button once increase or decrease set temperature 0.1°C(°F). Holding " + " or " - " button, set temperature on remote controller will change quickly. On releasing button after setting is finished, temperature indicator on indoor unit will change accordingly.

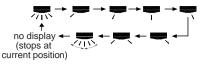
When setting TIMER ON, TIMER OFF or CLOCK, press " + " or " - " button to adjust time. (Refer to CLOCK, TIMER ON, TIMER OFF buttons)

#### 5. (TURBO) button

Press this button to activate / deactivate the Turbo function which enables the unit to reach the preset temperature in the shortest time. In cool mode, the unit will blow strong cooling air at super high fan speed. In heat mode, the unit will blow strong heating air at super high fan speed.

#### 6. ( 黒 ) button

Press this button can select left & right swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:



#### NOTICE:

 Press this button continuously more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from left to right, and then loosen the button, the unit will stop swinging and present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

• Under left and right swing mode, when the status is switched from off to 示, if press this button again 2s later, 示 status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

#### 7. 🔋 button

Press this button can select up & down swing angle. Fan blow angle can be selected circularly as below:

$$\begin{array}{c} & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & & & & \\ & &$$

• When selecting " ≱I ", air conditioner is blowing fan automatically. Horizontal louver will automatically swing up & down at maximum angle.

• When selecting "``I, `I, -I, , I", air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed position. Horizontal louver will stop at the fixed position.

• When selecting " ≤ , , , , , , air conditioner is blowing fan at fixed angle. Horizontal louver will send air at the fixed angle.

Hold " ≱I " button above 2s to set your required swing angle.
 When reaching your required angle, release the button.

#### NOTICE:

" ≥I, ∋I, ¬I " may not be available. When air conditioner receives this signal, the air conditioner will blow fan automatically.

Press this button continuously for more than 2s, the main unit will swing back and forth from up to down, and then loosen the button, the unit present position of guide louver will be kept immediately.

 Under up and down swing mode, when the status is switched from off to ⇒I, if press this button again 2s later, ⇒I status will switch to off status directly; if press this button again within 2s, the change of swing status will also depend on the circulation sequence stated above.

#### 8. ( CLOCK ) button

Press this button, the clock can be set up, signal () blink and display. Within 5 seconds, the value can be adjusted by pressing + or - button, if continuously press this button for 2 seconds above, in every 0.5 seconds, the value on ten place of Minute will be increased 1. During blinking, repress the clock button, signal () will be constantly displayed and it denotes the setting

succeeded. After powered on, 12:00 is defaulted to display and signal () will be displayed. If there is signal () be displayed that denotes the current time value is clock value, otherwise is timer value.

#### 9. TIMER OFF / TIMER ON button

• Timer On setting: Signal "ON" will blink and display, signal will conceal, the numerical section will become the timer on setting status. During 5 seconds blink, by pressing + or - button to adjust the time value of numerical section, every press of that button, the value will be increased or decreased 1 minute. Hold pressing + or - button, 2 seconds later, it quickly change, the way of change is: During the initial 2.5 seconds, ten numbers change in the one place of minute, then the one place is constant, ten numbers change in the tens place of minute at 2.5 seconds speed and carry. During 5s blink, press the timer on button, the timer setting succeeds. The timer on has been set up, repress the timer on button, the timer on will be canceled.Before setting the timer, please adjust the clock to the current actual time.

• Timer Off setting: Signal "OFF" will blink and display, signal will conceal, the numerical section will become the timer off setting status. The method of setting is the same as for TIMER ON.

#### 10. TEMP button

By pressing this button, you can see indoor set temperature, indoor ambient temperature or outdoor ambient temperature on indoor unit's display. The setting on remote controller selected circularly as below:



When selecting " 🗋 " with remote controller or no display, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays set temperature. When selecting " 🗊 " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays indoor ambient temperature; When selecting " 🗋 " with remote controller, temperature indicator on indoor unit displays outdoor ambient temperature. 3s later it will return to the setting temprature or it depends on the other received signal within 3s.

Attention: When displaying the outdoor ambient, the displaying range is 0-60°C. When it goes beyond the range, it keeps the threshold data (The smallest — 0°C and the largest 60°C).

Warm tips: When operating buttons on the cover please make sure the cover is closed completely.

#### NOTICE:

Outdoor temperature display is not available for some models.
 At that time, indoor unit receives " ப் " signal, while it displays indoor set temperature.

11. ( ≉/む ) button

Press this button to achieve the on and off of health and scavenging functions in operation status. Press this button for the first time to start scavenging function simultaneously; LCD displays "  $\uparrow$  ". Press the button for the second time to start health and scavenging functions simultaneously; LCD displays "  $\uparrow$  " and "  $\clubsuit$  ". Press this button for the third time to quit health and scavenging functions simultaneously. Press the button for the fourth time to start health function; LCD display "  $\clubsuit$  ".

Press this button again to repeat the operation above.

#### NOTICE:

#### • This function is applicable to partial of models.

#### 12. [IFEEL] button

Press this button to start I FEEL function and " \* " will be displayed on the remote controller. After this function is set, the remote controller will send the detected ambient temperature to the controller and the unit will automatically adjust the indoor temperature according to the detected temperature. Press this button again to close I FEEL function and " \* " will disappear.

Please put the remote controller near user when this function is set. Do not put the remote controller near the object of high temperature or low temperature in order to avoid detecting inaccurate ambient temperature. When I FEEL function is turned on, the remote controller should be put within the area where indoor unit can receive the signal sent by the remote controller.

#### 13. LIGHT button

#### 14. (WiFi ) button

Press "WiFi" button simultaneously to turn on or turn off WIFI function. When WIFI function is turned on, the "WiFi" icon will be displayed on remote controller; Under status of unit off, long press "MODE" and "WiFi" buttons simultaneously for 1s, remote controller will send WIFI reset code and then the WIFI function will be turned on. WIFI function is defaulted OFF after energization of the remote controller.

#### NOTICE:

This function is applicable to partial of models.

#### 15. (QUIET) button

Press this button, the Quiet status is under the Auto Quiet mode (display "  $\mathbf{o}$  " and "AUTO" signal ) and Quiet mode (display "  $\mathbf{o}$  " signal) and Quiet OFF (there is no signal of "  $\mathbf{o}$  " displayed). After powered on, the Quiet OFF is defaulted.

Under the Quiet mode (Display " or " signal).

#### NOTICE:

This function is applicable to partial of models.

#### 16. (SLEEP) button

• Sleep 1 is sleep mode 1, in cool modes: Sleep status after run for one hour, the main unit setting temperature will increase 1°C, 2 hours, setting temperature increased 2°C,, the unit will run at this setting temperature; In heat mode: Sleep status after run for one hour, the setting temperature will decrease 1°C, 2 hours, setting temperature will decrease 2°C,, then the unit will run at this setting temperature.

• Sleep 2 is sleep mode 2, that is air conditioner will run according to the presetting a group of sleep temperature curve.

#### (a) In cool mode:

- When setting the initial temperature 16°C-23°C, after turned on sleep function, the temperature will be increased 1°C in every hour, after 3°C the temperature will be maintained, after 7 hours, the temperature will be decreased 1°C, after that the unit will keep on running under this temperature;
- (2) When setting the initial temperature 24°C-27°C, after turned on sleep function, the temperature will be increased 1°C in every hour, after 2°C the temperature will be maintained, after 7 hours, the temperature will be decreased 1°C, after that the unit will keep on running under this temperature;
- (3) When setting the initial temperature 28°C-29°C, after turned on sleep function, the temperature will be increased 1°C in every hour, after 1°C the temperature will be maintained, after 7 hours, the temperature will be decreased 1°C, after that the unit will keep on running under this temperature;
- (4) When setting the initial temperature 30°C, under this temperature setting, after 7 hours, the temperature will be decreased 1°C, after that the unit will keep on running under this temperature;

#### (b) In heat mode:

- Under the initial presetting temperature 16°C, it will run under this setting temperature all along.
- (2) Under the initial presetting temperature 17°C-20°C, after sleep function started up, the temperature will decrease 1°C in every hour, after 1°C decreased, this temperature will be maintained.
- (3) Under the initial presetting temperature 21°C-27°C, after sleep function started up, the temperature will decrease 1°C in every hour, after 2°C decreased, this temperature will be maintained.
- (4) Under the initial presetting temperature 28°C-30°C, after Sleep function started up, the temperature will decrease 1°C in every hour, after 3°C decreased, this temperature will be maintained.

- Sleep 3 the sleep curve setting under sleep mode by DIY:
- Under sleep 3 mode, press "Turbo" button for a long time, remote controller enters into user individuation sleep setting status, at this time, the time of remote controller will display "1 hour", the setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink (The first entering will display according to the initial curve setting value of original factory);
- (2) Adjust "+" and "-" button, could change the corresponding setting temperature, after adjusted, press "Trubo" button for confirmation;
- (3) At this time, 1 hour will be automatically increased at the timer postion on the remote controller, (that are "2 hours" or "3 hours" or "8 hours"), the place of setting temperature "88" will display the corresponding temperature of last setting sleep curve and blink;
- (4) Repeat the above step (2)~(3) operation, until 8 hours temperature setting finished, sleep curve setting finished, at this time, the remote controller will resume the original timer display; temperature display will resume to original setting temperature.

• Sleep 3 - the sleep curve setting under sleep mode by DIY could be inquired:

The user could accord to sleep curve setting method to inquire the presetting sleep curve, enter into user individuation sleep setting status, but do not change the temperature, press "Turbo" button directly for confirmation.

#### NOTICE:

 In the above presetting or enquiry procedure, if continuously within 10s, there is no button pressed, the sleep curve setting status will be automatically quit and resume to display the original displaying. In the presetting or enquiry procedure, press "ON/ OFF" button, "Mode" button or "Sleep" button, the sleep curve setting or enquiry status will quit similarly.

#### Introduction for special function 1. About AUTO RUN

When AUTO RUN mode is selected, the unit will be in accordance with the room temp. automatically to select the suitable running method and to make ambient comfortable.

#### 2. About lock

Press + and - buttons simultaneously to lock or unlock the keyboard. If the remote controller is locked, the icon a will be displayed on it, in which case, press any button, the mark will flicker for three times. If the keyboard is unlocked, the mark will disappear.

#### 3. About switch between Fahrenheit and Centigrade

Under status of unit off, press MODE and - buttons simultaneously to switch °C and °F.

#### 4. Combination of "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons: About Energy-saving Function

Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" simultaneously in COOL mode to start energy-saving function. Nixie tube on the remote controller displays "SE". Repeat the operation to quit the function.

# 5. Combination of "TEMP" and "CLOCK" buttons: About 8°C Heating Function

Press "TEMP" and "CLOCK" simultaneously in HEAT mode to start 8°C Heating Function Nixie tube on the remote controller displays " () and a selected temperature of " 8°C ".

(46°F if Fahrenheit is adopted). Repeat the operation to quit the function.

#### 6. About Quiet function

When quiet function is selected:

- Under cool mode: Indoor fan operates at notch 4 speed.
   10 minutes later or when indoor ambient temperature ≤ 28°C, indoor fan will operate at notch 2 speed or quiet mode according to the comparison between indoor ambinet temperature and set temperature.
- (2) Under heat mode: Indoor fan operates at notch 3 speed or quiet mode according to the comparison between indoor ambient temperature and set temperature.
- (3) Under dry, fan mode: Indoor fan operates at quiet mode.
- (4) Under auto mode: The indoor fan operates at the auto quiet mode according to actual cool, heat or fan mode.

#### 7. About turbo function

If start this function, the unit will run at super-high fan speed to cool or heat quickly so that the ambient temp. approachs the preset temp. as soon as possible.

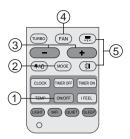
#### 8. About Sleep function

Under the fan, dry and auto mode, the sleep function cannot be set up, select and enter into any kind of sleep mode, the quiet function will be attached and stared, different quiet status could be optional and turned off.

#### **Operation guide**

#### 1. General operation

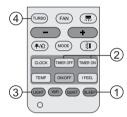
- After powered on, press ON/OFF button, the unit will start to run. (Note: When it is powered on, the guide louver of main unit will close automatically.)
- (2) Press MODE button, select desired running mode.
- (3) Pressing + or button, to set the desired temperature.
- (4) Pressing FAN button, set fan speed, can select AUTO FAN, LOW, MEDIUM-LOW, MEDIUM, MEDIUM-HIGH and HIGH.
- (5) Pressing ≱ and ≡ button, to select the swing.



#### 2. Optional operation

(1) Press SLEEP button, to set sleep.

- (2) Press TIMER ON and TIMER OFF button, can set the scheduled timer on or timer off.
- (3) Press LIGHT button, to control the on and off of the displaying part of the unit (This function may be not available for some units).
- (4) Press TURBO button, can realize the ON and OFF of TURBO function.



#### Replacement of batteries in remote controller



1. Press the back side of remote controller marked

2. Replace two 7# (AAA 1.5V) dry batteries, and make sure the position of "+" polar and "-" polar are correct.

3. Reinstall the cover of battery box.

#### NOTICE:

 During operation, point the remote control signal sender at the receiving window on indoor unit.

 The distance between signal sender and receiving window should be no more than 8m, and there should be no obstacles between them.

 Signal may be interfered easily in the room where there is fluorescent lamp or wireless telephone; remote controller should be close to indoor unit during operation.

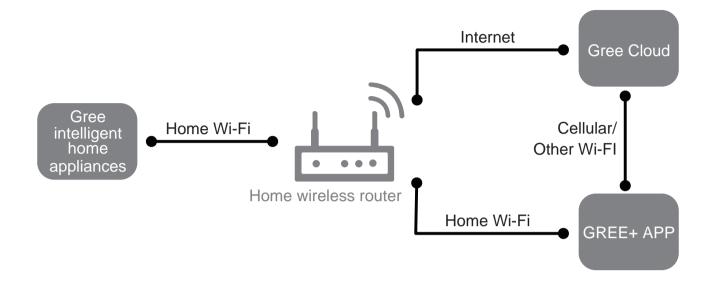
 Replace new batteries of the same model when replacement is required.

 When you don't use remote controller for a long time, please take out the batteries.

• If the display on remote controller is fuzzy or there's no display, please replace batteries.

# 6.5 GREE+ App Operation Manual

### **Control Flow Chart**



### **Operating Systems**

Requirement for User's smart phone:



#### Download and installation

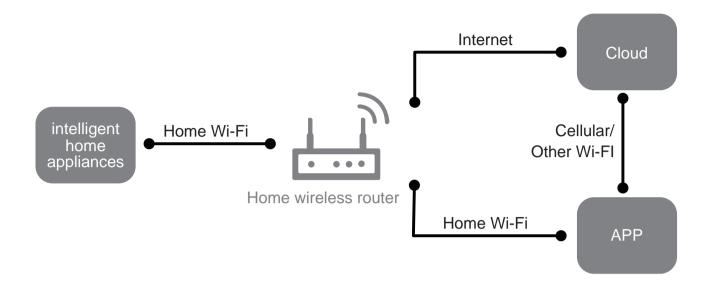


GREE+ App Download Linkage

Scan the QR code or search "GREE+" in the application market to download and install it. When "GREE+" App is installed, register the account and add the device to achieve long-distance control and LAN control of Gree smart home appliances. For more information, please refer to "Help" in App.

## 6.6 Ewpe Smart App Operation Manual

### **Control Flow Chart**



### **Operating Systems**

Requirement for User's smart phone:





Android system Support Android 4.4 and above version

#### Download and installation



App Download Linkage

Scan the QR code or search "Ewpe Smart" in the application market to download and install it. When "Ewpe Smart" App is installed, register the account and add the device to achieve long-distance control and LAN control of smart home appliances. For more information, please refer to "Help" in App.

# 6.7 Brief Description of Models and Functions

#### Indoor Unit

#### 1.Basic function of system

#### (1)Cooling mode

(1) Under this mode, fan and swing operates at setting status. Temperature setting range is  $16 \sim 30^{\circ}$ C.

(2) During malfunction of outdoor unit or the unit is stopped because of protection, indoor unit keeps original operation status.(2)Drying mode

 Under this mode, fan operates at low speed and swing operates at setting status. Temperature setting range is 16~30°C.
 During malfunction of outdoor unit or the unit is stopped because of protection, indoor unit keeps original operation status.

(3) Protection status is same as that under cooling mode.

(4) Sleep function is not available for drying mode.

#### (3)Heating mode

(1) Under this mode, Temperature setting range is 16~30°C.

(2) Working condition and process for heating mode:

When turn on the unit under heating mode, indoor unit enters into cold air prevention status. When the unit is stopped or at OFF status, and indoor unit has been started up just now, the unit enters into residual heat-blowing status.

#### (4)Working method for AUTO mode:

1.Working condition and process for AUTO mode:

a.Under AUTO mode, standard heating Tpreset=20°C and standard cooling Tpreset=25°C. The unit will switch mode automatically according to ambient temperature.

2.Protection function

a. During cooling operation, protection function is same as that under cooling mode.

b. During heating operation, protection function is same as that under heating mode.

3. Display: Set temperature is the set value under each condition. Ambient temperature is (Tamb.-Tcompensation) for heat pump unit and Tamb. for cooling only unit.

4. If theres I feel function, Tcompensation is 0. Others are same as above.

#### (5)Fan mode

Under this mode, indoor fan operates at set fan speed. Compressor, outdoor fan, 4-way valve and electric heating tube stop operation. Indoor fan can select to operate at high, medium, low or auto fan speed. Temperature setting range is  $16\sim30^{\circ}$ C.

#### 2. Other control

#### (1) Buzzer

Upon energization or availably operating the unit or remote controller, the buzzer will give out a beep.

#### (2) Auto button

If press this auto button when turning off the unit, the complete unit will operate at auto mode. Indoor fan operates at auto fan speed and swing function is turned on. Press this auto button at ON status to turn off the unit.

#### (3) Auto fan

Heating mode: During auto heating mode or normal heating ode, auto fan speed will adjust the fan speed automatically according to ambient temperature and set temperature.

#### (4) Sleep

After setting sleep function for a period of time, system will adjust set temperature automatically.

(5) Timer function:

General timer and clock timer functions are compatible by equipping remote controller with different functions.

#### (6) Memory function

memorize compensation temperature, off-peak energization value. Memory content: mode, up&down swing, light, set temperature, set fan speed, general timer (clock timer Can't be memorized).

After power recovery, the unit will be turned on automatically according to memory content.

#### (7) Health function

During operation of indoor fan, set health function by remote controller. Turn off the unit will also turn off health function.

Turn on the unit by pressing auto button, and the health is defaulted ON.

#### (8)I feel control mode

After controller received I feel control signal and ambient temperature sent by remote controller, controller will work according to the ambient temperature sent by remote controller.

#### (9)Entry condition for compulsory defrosting function

(1) If theres only indoor units controller, it enters into indoor normal defrosting mode.

(2) If theres indoor units controller and outdoor units controller, indoor unit will send compulsory defrosting mode signal to outdoor unit and then outdoor unit will operate under normal defrosting mode. After indoor unit received the signal that outdoor unit has entered into defrosting status, indoor unit will cancel to send compulsory mode to outdoor unit. If outdoor unit hasnt received feedback signal from outdoor unit after 3min, indoor unit will also cancel to send compulsory defrosting signal.

#### (10)Refrigerant recovery function:

Enter into Freon recovery mode actively: Within 5min after energization, turn on the unit at 16<sup>o</sup>C under cooling mode, and press light button for 3 times within 3s to enter into Freon recovery mode. Fo is displayed and Freon recovery mode will be sent to outdoor unit.

#### (11)Ambient temperature display control mode

1. When user set the remote controller to display set temperature (corresponding remote control code: 01), current set temperature will be displayed.

 Only when remote control signal is switched to indoor ambient temperature display status (corresponding remote control code: 10) from other display status (corresponding remote control code: 00, 01,11),controller will display indoor ambient temperature for 3s and then turn back to display set temperature.

Under this mode, indoor fan operates at set fan speed. Compressor, outdoor fan, 4-way valve and electric heating tube stop operation. Indoor fan can select to operate at high, medium, low or auto fan speed. Temperature setting range is  $16 \sim 30^{\circ}$ C.

#### (12)Off-peak energization function:

Adjust compressors minimum stop time. The original minimum stop time is 180s and then we change to:

The time interval between two start-ups of compressor Can't be less than  $180+Ts(0\le T\le 15)$ . T is the variable of controller. Thats to say the minimum stop time of compressor is  $180s\sim 195s$ . Readin T into memory chip when refurbish the memory chip each time. After power recovery, compressor can only be started up after 180+T s at least.

#### (13) SE control mode

The unit operates at SE status.

#### (14) X-fan mode

When X-fan function is turned on, after turn off the unit, indoor fan will still operate at low speed for 2min and then the complete unit will be turned off. When x-fan function is turned off, after turn off the unit, the complete unit will be turned off directly.

#### (15) 8°C heating function

Under heating mode, you can set 8°Cheating function by remote controller. The system will operate at 8°C set temperature.

#### (16)Turbo function

Turbo function can be set under cooling and heating modes. Press Fan Speed button to cancel turbo setting. Turbo function is not available under auto, drying and fan modes.

#### (17)Auto cleaning function(only available on some models)

The automatic cleaning function of the indoor heat exchanger can be dedusted and sterilized by the condensation, frosting, defrosting and high temperature stages of the evaporator.

1. Under the power off, press and hold the "Internal Clean" button for 3 seconds while holding down the "MODE" and "FAN" buttons for 5 seconds to turn on the Auto Clean function. After the function is turned on, the air conditioner displays "CL".

2. The evaporator will be rapidly cooled or heated during the automatic cleaning process. There may be noise or even noise. The noise generated by the plastic parts due to thermal expansion and contraction is normal. During the cleaning and disinfection process, the room temperature may increase slightly, please keep the room well ventilated.

Tips:

The automatic cleaning function can only be started under normal environmental conditions. If the indoor environment is easy to dust, it is recommended to clean it once a month. If the indoor environment is not so dusty, it is recommended to clean it once every three months. After turning on the automatic cleaning mode, the user can leave the room. When cleaning is complete, the unit will automatically enter standby mode.

#### •Outdoor Unit

#### 1. Cooling mode:

Working condition and process of cooling mode:

① When Tindoor ambient temperature≥Tpreset, unit enters into cooling mode. Indoor fan, outdoor fan and compressor start operation. Indoor fan operates according to set fan speed.

② When Tindoor ambient temperature≤Tpreset-2°C, compressor stops operation and outdoor fan will stop 30s later. Indoor fan operates according to set fan speed.

3 When Tpreset-2°C < Tindoor ambient temperature < Tpreset, unit operates according to the previous status.

Under cooling mode, 4-way valve is not energized. Temperature setting range is 16~30°C. If compressor stops because of malfunction in cooling mode, indoor fan and swing motor will work according to the original status.

#### 2. Drying mode

(1) Working condition and process of drying mode

(1) When Tindoor ambient temperature > Tpreset, unit will be in drying mode. Outdoor fan and compressor start operation while indoor fan will operate at low fan speed.

② When Tpreset-2°C≤Tindoor ambient temperature≤Tpreset, unit

operates according to the previous status.

3 When Tindoor ambient temperature < Tpreset-2°C, compressor stops operation and outdoor fan will stop 30s later.

(2) Under drying mode, 4-way valve is not energized. Temperature setting range is 16~30°C.

(3) Protection function: same as in cooling mode.

#### 3. Fan mode

(1) Under this mode, indoor fan can select different fan speed (except Turbo) or auto fan speed. Compressor, outdoor fan and 4-way valve all stop operation.

(2) In fan mode, temperature setting range is 16~30°C.

#### 4. Heating mode

Working condition and process of heating mode:

① When Tpreset-(Tindoor ambient temperature-Tcompensation)≥1°C, unit enters into heating mode. Compressor, outdoor fan and 4-way valve start operation.

2 When -2°C < Tpreset-(Tindoor ambient temperature-Tcompensation) < 1°C, unit operates according to the previous status.

③ When Tpreset-(Tindoor ambient temperature-Tcompensation)≤-2°C, compressor stops operation and outdoor fan will stop 30s later. Indoor fan will be in residual-heat blowing status.

④ When unit is turned off under heating mode or changed to other modes from heating mode, 4-way valve will be power-off 2min after compressor stops working (compressor is in operation status under heating mode).

5 When Toutdoor ambient temperature  $>30^\circ\text{C},$  compressor stops operation immediately. Outdoor fan will stop 30s later.

<sup>(6)</sup> Under the condition that compressor is turned on, when unit is changed to heating mode from cooling or drying mode, 4-way valve will be energized in 2~3mins delay.

Note: Tcompensation is determined by IDU and ODU. If IDU controls the compensation temperature, then Tcompensation is

determined according to the value sent by IDU to ODU; If IDU does not control the compensation temperature, then Tcompensation will default to  $3^{\circ}$ C by the ODU.

#### 5. Freon recovery mode

After the Freon recovery signal from IDU is received, cooling at rated frequency will be forcibly turned on to recover Freon.

Indoor unit will display Fo. If any signal from remote controller is received, unit will exit from Freon recovery mode and indoor unit stops displaying Fo.

#### 6. Compulsory defrosting

If unit is turned on under heating mode and set temperature is 16OC (by remote controller), press " $\triangle$ ,  $\bigtriangledown$ ,  $\triangle$ ,  $\bigtriangledown$ ,  $\triangle$ ,  $\bigtriangledown$ ,  $\bigcirc$ ,  $\triangle$ ,  $\bigtriangledown$ " within 5s, unit will enter into compulsory defrosting mode and send the signal to ODU. When the compulsory defrosting signal from ODU is received, IDU will exit from the compulsory defrosting mode and stop sending the signal to ODU.

After ODU receives the compulsory defrosting code, it will start compulsory defrosting. Defrosting frequency and opening angle will be the same as in normal defrosting mode. When compulsory defrosting is finished, the complete unit resumes original status.

#### 7. Auto mode

Auto mode is determined by controller of IDU. See IDU logic for details.

#### 8.8°C heating

Set temperature is 8°C. Display board of IDU displays 8°C. Under this mode, "Cold air prevention" function is shielded. If compressor is operating under this mode, fan speed will adjust according to auto fan speed; if compressor stops operation under this mode, indoor fan will be in residual-heat blowing status.

When power on, communication light will be blinking in a normal way (after receiving a group of correct signals, blinking stops for 0.2s~0.3s). If theres no communication, communication light will be always on. If other ODU has malfunction, communication light will be on for 1s and off for 1s in a circular way.

# 7. Notes for Installation and Maintenance

# Safety Precautions: Important!

Please read the safety precautions carefully before installation and maintenance.

The following contents are very important for installation and maintenance.

Please follow the instructions below.

• The installation or maintenance must accord with the instructions.

• Comply with all national electrical codes and local electrical codes.

• Pay attention to the warnings and cautions in this manual.

• All installation and maintenance shall be performed by distributor or qualified person.

• All electric work must be performed by a licensed technician according to local regulations and the instructions given in this manual.

• Be caution during installation and maintenance. Prohibit incorrect operation to prevent electric shock, casualty and other accidents.

# 

#### **Electrical Safety Precautions:**

1. Cut off the power supply of air conditioner before checking and maintenance.

2. The air condition must apply specialized circuit and prohibit share the same circuit with other appliances.

3. The air conditioner should be installed in suitable location and ensure the power plug is touchable.

4. Make sure each wiring terminal is connected firmly during installation and maintenance.

5. Have the unit adequately grounded. The grounding wire can't be used for other purposes.

6. Must apply protective accessories such as protective boards, cable-cross loop and wire clip.

7. The live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of power supply must be corresponding to the live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of the air conditioner.

8. The power cord and power connection wires can't be pressed by hard objects.

9. If power cord or connection wire is broken, it must be replaced by a qualified person.

10. If the power cord or connection wire is not long enough, please get the specialized power cord or connection wire from the manufacture or distributor. Prohibit prolong the wire

#### by yourself.

11. For the air conditioner without plug, an air switch must be installed in the circuit. The air switch should be all-pole parting and the contact parting distance should be more than 3mm.

12. Make sure all wires and pipes are connected properly and the valves are opened before energizing.

13. Check if there is electric leakage on the unit body. If yes, please eliminate the electric leakage.

14. Replace the fuse with a new one of the same specification if it is burnt down; Don't replace it with a cooper wire or conducting wire.

15. If the unit is to be installed in a humid place, the circuit breaker must be installed.

#### Installation Safety Precautions:

**1. Select the installation location according to the requirement of this manual. (See the requirements in installation part)** 

2. Handle unit transportation with care; the unit should not be carried by only one person if it is more than 20kg.

3. When installing the indoor unit and outdoor unit, a sufficient fixing bolt must be installed; make sure the installation support is firm.

4. Ware safety belt if the height of working is above 2m.

5. Use equipped components or appointed components during installation.

6. Make sure no foreign objects are left in the unit after finishing installation.

#### **Refrigerant Safety Precautions:**

1. When refrigerant leaks or requires discharge during installation, maintenance, or disassembly, it should be handled by certified professionals or otherwise in compliance with local laws and regulations.

2. Avoid contact between refrigerant and fire as it generates poisonous gas; Prohibit prolong the connection pipe by welding.

3. Apply specified refrigerant only. Never have it mixed with any other refrigerant. Never have air remain in the refrigerant line as it may lead to rupture or other hazards.

4. Make sure no refrigerant gas is leaking out when installation is completed.

5. If there is refrigerant leakage, please take sufficient measure to minimize the density of refrigerant.

6. Never touch the refrigerant piping or compressor without wearing glove to avoid scald or frostbite.

Improper installation may lead to fire hazard, explosion, electric shock or injury.

# Safety Precautions for Installing and Relocating the Unit:

To ensure safety, please be mindful of the following precautions.

# 

1. When installing or relocating the unit, be sure to keep the refrigerant circuit free from air or substances other than the specified refrigerant.

Any presence of air or other foreign substance in the refrigerant circuit will cause system pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

2. When installing or moving this unit, do not charge the refrigerant which is not comply with that on the nameplate or unqualified refrigerant.

Otherwise, it may cause abnormal operation, wrong action, mechanical malfunction or even series safety accident.

3. When refrigerant needs to be recovered during relocating or repairing the unit, be sure that the unit is running in cooling mode. Then, fully close the valve at high pressure side (liquid valve). About 30~40 seconds later, fully close the valve at low pressure side (gas valve), immediately stop the unit and disconnect power. Please note that the time for refrigerant recovery should not exceed 1 minute.

If refrigerant recovery takes too much time, air may be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

4. During refrigerant recovery, make sure that liquid valve and gas valve are fully closed and power is disconnected before detaching the connection pipe. If compressor starts running when stop valve is open and connection pipe is not yet connected, air will be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

# 5. When installing the unit, make sure that connection pipe is securely connected before the compressor starts running.

If compressor starts running when stop valve is open and connection pipe is not yet connected, air will be sucked in and cause pressure rise or compressor rupture, resulting in injury.

6. Prohibit installing the unit at the place where there may be leaked corrosive gas or flammable gas.

If there leaked gas around the unit, it may cause explosion and other accidents.

7. Do not use extension cords for electrical connections. If the electric wire is not long enough, please contact a local service center authorized and ask for a proper electric wire.

Poor connections may lead to electric shock or fire.

8. Use the specified types of wires for electrical connections between the indoor and outdoor units. Firmly clamp the wires so that their terminals receive no external stresses.

Electric wires with insufficient capacity, wrong wire connections and insecure wire terminals may cause electric shock or fire.

#### Safety Precautions for Refrigerant

•To realize the function of the air conditioner unit, a special refrigerant circulates in the system. The used refrigerant is the fluoride R32,which is specially cleaned. The refrigerant is flammable and inodorous. Furthermore, it can leads to explosion under certain conditions. But the flammability of the refrigerant is very low. It can be ignited only by fire.

•Compared to common refrigerants, R32 is a nonpolluting refrigerant with no harm to the ozonosphere. The influence upon the greenhouse effect is also lower. R32 has got very good thermodynamic features which lead to a really high energy efficiency. The units therefore need a less filling.

#### WARNING:

•Do not use means to accelerate the defrosting process or to clean, other than those recommended by the manufacture. Should repair be necessary,contact your nearest authorized Service Centre. Any repairs carried out by unqualified personnel may be dangerous. The appliance shall be stored in a room without continuously operating ignition sources. (for example:open flames , an operating gas appliance or an operating electric heater.)

•Do not pierce or burn.

•Appliance shall be installed, operated and stored in a room with a floor area larger than Xm<sup>2</sup>.

•Appliance filled with flammable gas R32. For repairs, strictly follow manufacturers instructions only.Be aware that refrigrants not contain odour.

•Read specialists manual.



This appliance is not intended for use by persons(including children) with reduced physical, sensory or mental capabilities, or lack of experience and knowledge, unless they have been given supervision or instruction concerning use of the appliance by a person responsible for their safety. Children should be supervised to ensure that they do not play with the appliance.



This marking indicates that this product should not be disposed with other house hold wastes. To prevent possible harm to the environment or human health from uncontrolled waste throughout the EU. To prevent possible harm to the environment or human health.

From uncontrolled waste disposal, recycle it responsibly to promote the sustainable reuse of material resources. To return your used device, please use the return and collection systems or contact the retailer where the product was purchased. They can take this product for environmental safe recycling.

If it needs to install, move or maintain the air conditioner, please contact dealer or local service center to conduct it at first. Air conditioner must be installed, moved or maintained by appointed unit. Otherwise, it may cause serious damage or personal injury or death.

#### Safety Operation of Flammable Refrigerant Qualification requirement for installation and maintenance man

•Any person who is involved with working on or breaking into a refrigerant circuit should hold a current valid certificate from an industry-accredited assessment authority, which authorises their competence to handle refrigerants safely in accordance with an industry recognised assessment specification.

•Servicing shall only be performed as recommended by the equipment manufacturer. Maintenance and repair requiring the assistance of other skilled personnel shall be carried out under the supervision of the person competent in the use of flammable refrigerants.

Installation notes

•The air conditioner is not allowed to use in a room that has running fire (such as fire source,working coal gas ware, operating heater).

•It is not allowed to drill hole or burn the connection pipe.

•The air conditioner must be installed in a room that is larger than the minimum room area.

The minimum room area is shown on the nameplate or following table a.

•Leak test is a must after installation.

table a - Minimum room area (m<sup>2</sup>)

| Charge<br>amount<br>(kg) | Floor<br>location | Window mounted | Wall<br>mounted | Ceiling<br>mounted |
|--------------------------|-------------------|----------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| ≤1.2                     | 4                 | 4              | 4               | 4                  |
| 1.3                      | 14.5              | 5.2            | 4               | 4                  |
| 1.4                      | 16.8              | 6.1            | 4               | 4                  |
| 1.5                      | 19.3              | 7              | 4               | 4                  |
| 1.6                      | 22                | 7.9            | 4               | 4                  |
| 1.7                      | 24.8              | 8.9            | 4               | 4                  |
| 1.8                      | 27.8              | 10             | 4               | 4                  |
| 1.9                      | 31                | 11.2           | 4               | 4                  |
| 2.0                      | 34.3              | 12.4           | 4               | 4                  |
| 2.1                      | 37.8              | 13.6           | 4.2             | 4                  |
| 2.2                      | 41.5              | 15             | 4.6             | 4                  |
| 2.3                      | 45.4              | 16.3           | 5               | 4                  |
| 2.4                      | 49.4              | 17.8           | 5.5             | 4                  |
| 2.5                      | 53.6              | 19.3           | 6               | 4                  |

#### Maintenance notes

•Check whether the maintenance area or the room area meet the requirement of the nameplate.

 Its only allowed to be operated in the rooms that meet the requirement of the nameplate.

•Check whether the maintenance area is well-ventilated.

 The continuous ventilation status should be kept during the operation process.

•Check whether there is fire source or potential fire source in the maintenance area.

— The naked flame is prohibited in the maintenance area; and the "no smoking" warning board should be hanged.

•Check whether the appliance mark is in good condition.

- Replace the vague or damaged warning mark.

#### Welding

•If you should cut or weld the refrigerant system pipes in the process of maintaining, please follow the steps as below:

- a. Shut down the unit and cut power supply
- b. Eliminate the refrigerant
- c. Vacuuming
- d. Clean it with N<sub>2</sub> gas
- e. Cutting or welding
- f. Carry back to the service spot for welding

•Make sure that there isnt any naked flame near the outlet of the vacuum pump and its well-ventilated.

•The refrigerant should be recycled into the specialized storage tank.

#### Filling the refrigerant

•Use the refrigerant filling appliances specialized for R32. Make sure that different kinds of refrigerant wont contaminate with each other.

•The refrigerant tank should be kept upright at the time of filling refrigerant.

•Stick the label on the system after filling is finished (or havent finished).

•Dont overfilling.

•After filling is finished, please do the leakage detection before test running; another time of leak detection should be done when its removed.

Safety instructions for transportation and storage

•Please use the flammable gas detector to check before unload and open the container.

- •No fire source and smoking.
- •According to the local rules and laws.

Prior to beginning work on systems containing flammable refrigerants, safety checks are necessary to ensure that the risk of ignition is minimised. For repair to the refrigerating system, the following precautions shall be complied with prior to conducting work on the system.

#### Work procedure

Work shall be undertaken under a controlled procedure so as to minimise the risk of a flammable gas or vapour being present while the work is being performed.

#### General work area

All maintenance staff and others working in the local area shall be instructed on the nature of work being carried out. Work in confined spaces shall be avoided. The area around the workspace shall be sectioned off. Ensure that the conditions within the area have been made safe by control of flammable material

#### •Checking for presence of refrigerant

**The area** shall be checked with an appropriate refrigerant detector prior to and during work, to ensure the technician is aware of potentially toxic or flammable atmospheres.

Ensure that the leak detection equipment being used is suitable for use with all applicable refrigerants, i.e. non-sparking, adequately sealed or intrinsically safe.

#### • Presence of fire extinguisher

If any hot work is to be conducted on the refrigeration equipment or any associated parts, appropriate fire extinguishing equipment shall be available to hand. Have a dry powder or  $CO_2$  fire extinguisher adjacent to the charging area.

#### No ignition sources

No person carrying out work in relation to a refrigeration system which involves exposing any pipe work shall use any sources of ignition in such a manner that it may lead to the risk of fire or explosion. All possible ignition sources, including cigarette smoking, should be kept sufficiently far away from the site of installation, repairing, removing and disposal, during which refrigerant can possibly be released to the surrounding space. Prior to work taking place, the area around the equipment is to be surveyed to make sure that there are no flammable hazards or ignition risks. " NO Smoking " signs shall be displayed.

#### Ventilated area

Ensure that the area is in the open or that it is adequately ventilated before breaking into the system or conducting any hot work. A degree of ventilation shall continue during the period that the work is carried out. The ventilation should safely disperse any released refrigerant and preferably expel it externally into the atmosphere.

#### •Checks to the refrigeration equipment

Where electrical components are being changed, they shall be fit for the purpose and to the correct specification. At all times the manufacturer's maintenance and service guidelines shall be followed. If in doubt, consult the manufacturer's technical department for assistance.

The following checks shall be applied to installations using flammable refrigerants:

---The actual refrigerant charge is in accordance with the room size within which the refrigerant containing parts are installed;

---The ventilation machinery and outlets are operating adequately and are not obstructed;

---If an indirect refrigerating circuit is being used, the secondary circuit shall be checked for the presence of refrigerant;

---Marking to the equipment continues to be visible and legible. Markings and signs that are illegible shall be corrected;

---Refrigeration pipe or components are installed in a position where they are unlikely to be exposed to any substance which may corrode refrigerant containing components, unless the components are constructed of materials which are inherently resistant to being corroded or are suitably protected against being so corroded.

#### •Checks to electrical devices

Repair and maintenance to electrical components shall include initial safety checks and component inspection procedures. If a fault exists that could compromise safety, then no electrical supply shall be connected to the circuit until it is satisfactorily dealt with. If the fault cannot be corrected immediately but it is necessary to continue operation, an adequate temporary solution shall be used. This shall be reported to the owner of the equipment so all parties are advised.

#### Initial safety checks shall include:

1.That capacitors are discharged: this shall be done in a safe manner to avoid possibility of sparking;

2. That no live electrical components and wiring are exposed while charging, recovering or purging the system;

3. That there is continuity of earth bonding.

#### •Repairs to sealed components

1. During repairs to sealed components, all electrical supplies shall be disconnected from the equipment being worked upon prior to any removal of sealed covers, etc. If it is absolutely necessary to have an electrical supply to equipment during servicing, then a permanently operating form of leak detection shall be located at the most critical point to warn of a potentially hazardous situation.

2. Particular attention shall be paid to the following to ensure that by working on electrical components, the casing is not altered in such a way that the level of protection is affected. This shall include damage to cables, excessive number of connections, terminals not made to original specification, damage to seals, incorrect fitting of glands, etc.

Ensure that the apparatus is mounted securely.

Ensure that seals or sealing materials have not degraded to the point that they no longer serve the purpose of preventing the ingress of flammable atmospheres.

Replacement parts shall be in accordance with the manufacturer's specifications.

NOTE : The use of silicon sealant can inhibit the effectiveness of some types of leak detection equipment. Intrinsically safe components do not have to be isolated prior to working on them.

#### •Repair to intrinsically safe components

Do not apply any permanent inductive or capacitance loads to the circuit without ensuring that this will not exceed the permissible voltage and current permitted for the equipment in use.

Intrinsically safe components are the only types that can be worked on while live in the presence of a flammable atmosphere. The test apparatus shall be at the correct rating.

Replace components only with parts specified by the manufacturer. Other parts may result in the ignition of refrigerant in the atmosphere from a leak.

#### Cabling

Check that cabling will not be subject to wear, corrosion, excessive pressure, vibration, sharp edges or any other adverse environmental effects. The check shall also take into account the effects of aging or continual vibration from sources such as compressors or fans.

#### •Detection of flammable refrigerants

Under no circumstances shall potential sources of ignition be used in the searching for or detection of refrigerant leaks. A halide torch (or any other detector using a naked flame) shall not be used.

#### •Leak detection methods

The following leak detection methods are deemed acceptable for all refrigerant systems.

Electronic leak detectors may be used to detect refrigerant leaks but, in the case of flammable refrigerants, the sensitivity may not be adequate, or may need re-calibration.

(Detection equipment shall be calibrated in a refrigerant-free area.) Ensure that the detector is not a potential source of ignition and is suitable for the refrigerant used.

Leak detection equipment shall be set at a percentage of the LFL of the refrigerant and shall be calibrated to the refrigerant employed, and the appropriate percentage of gas (25 % maximum) is confirmed.

Leak detection fluids are suitable for use with most refrigerants but the use of detergents containing chlorine shall be avoided as the chlorine may react with the refrigerant and corrode the copper pipe-work.

If a leak is suspected, all naked flames shall be removed/ extinguished.

If a leakage of refrigerant is found which requires brazing, all of the refrigerant shall be recovered from the system, or isolated (by means of shut off valves) in a part of the system remote from the leak. For appliances containing flammable refrigerants, oxygen free nitrogen (OFN) shall then be purged through the system both before and during the brazing process.

#### •Removal and evacuation

When breaking into the refrigerant circuit to make repairs – or for any other purpose –conventional procedures shall be used. However, for flammable refrigerants it is important that best practice is followed since flammability is a consideration. The following procedure shall be adhered to:

1.remove refrigerant;

2.purge the circuit with inert gas; evacuate;

3.purge again with inert gas;

4.open the circuit by cutting or brazing.

The refrigerant charge shall be recovered into the correct recovery cylinders.

For appliances containing flammable refrigerants, the system shall be "flushed" with OFN to render the unit safe. This process may need to be repeated several times.Compressed air or oxygen

# 

This appliance contains a UV emitter. Do not stare at the light source.

- This appliance contains a UV-C lamp.
- Read the maintenance instructions before opening the appliance.
- Details for cleaning and other user maintenance of the appliance:
  - 1. Prior to cleaning or other maintenance, the appliance must be disconnected from the supply mains.
  - 2. Open the panel to take out the filter.
  - 3. Use a soft cotton cloth to wipe the quartz glass until it's clean.
  - 4. Reinstall the filter when it has been cleaned and then close the panel cover.
- The method, frequency of cleaning, and neces-sary precautions to be taken:

Cleaning method: wipe the quartz glass with soft cloth until the surface is clean.

Cleaning frequency: clean it every 6 months; the cleaning frequency can be properly adjusted according to the degree of air cleanliness.

Preventive measures:

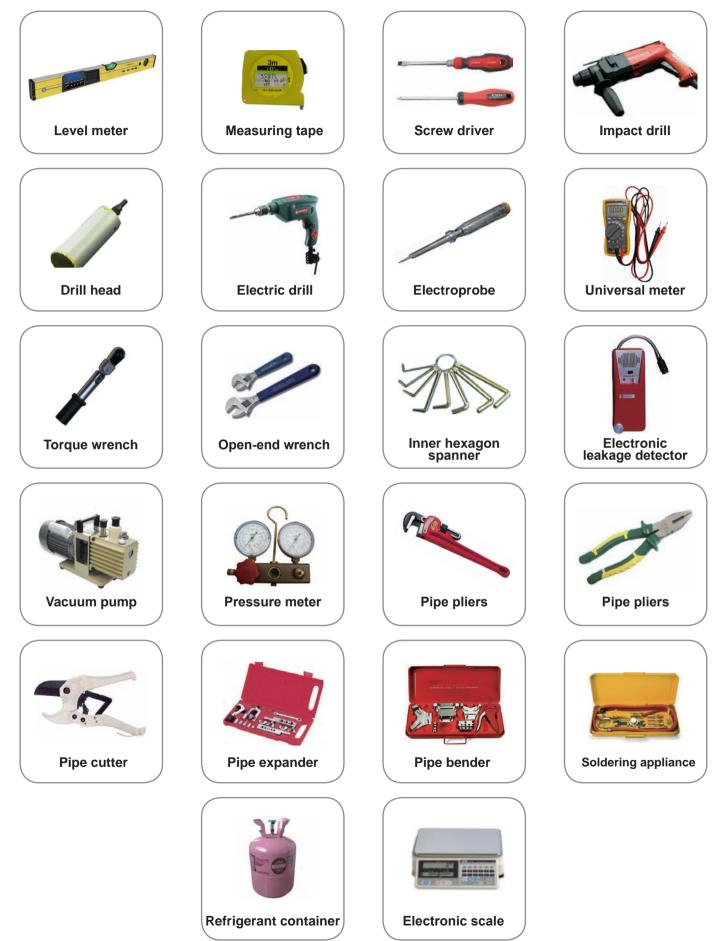
- 1. The unit must be turned off and the power must be cut off before cleaning. Otherwise, it may cause electric shock and damage by UV.
- 2. Do not use volatile oil, alcohol, diluents or lacquer to clean the UV-C lamp. Otherwise, the UV-C lamp may be damaged.
- 3. Do not touch the fins of indoor unit to prevent scalding.
- 4. Do not scratch the surface of glass when wiping it.
- Unintended use of the appliance or damage to the housing may result in the escape of dangerous UV-C radiation. UV-C radiation may, even in small doses, cause harm to the eyes and skin.
- Appliances that are obviously damaged must not be operated.
- Before opening doors and access panels bearing the ultraviolet radiation hazard Symbol for the conducting user maintenance, it is recommended to disconnect the power.
- UV-C barriers bearing the ultraviolet radiation hazard symbol should not be removed.
- Do not operate UV-C lamps outside of the appliance.

# 

Do not operate the UV-C emitter when it is removed from the appliance.

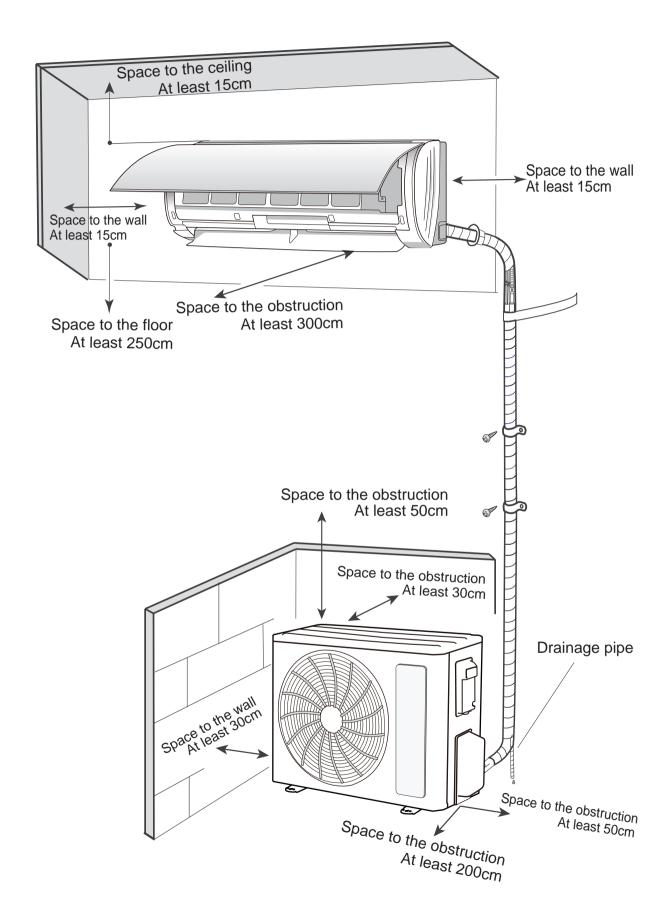
• To avoid any dangerous situations, shall not replace the UV-C lamp.

# Main Tools for Installation and Maintenance

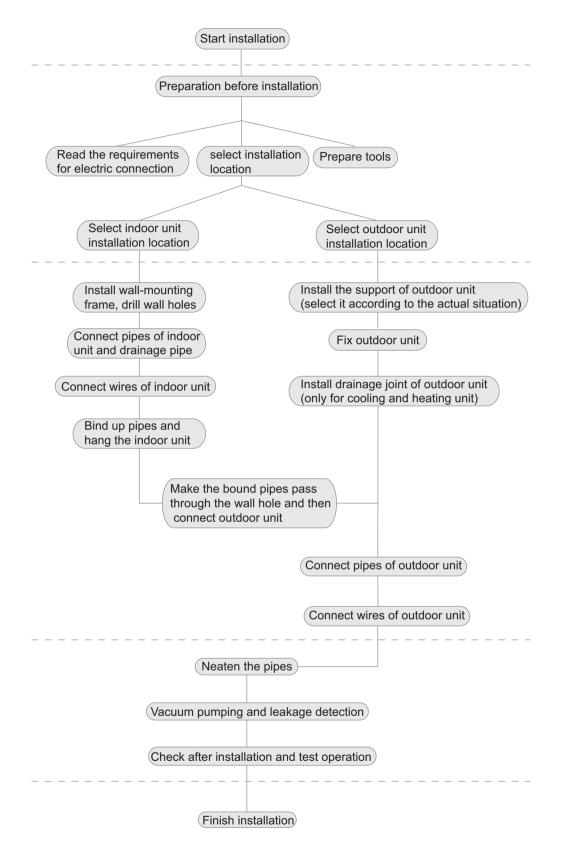


# 8. Installation

# 8.1 Installation Dimension Diagram



#### Installation Procedures



Note: this flow is only for reference; please find the more detailed installation steps in this section.

## 8.2 Installation Parts-checking

| No. | Name                                    |
|-----|---|
| 1   | Indoor unit                             |
| 1   |   |
| 2   | Outdoor unit                            |
| 3   | Connection pipe                         |
| 4   | Drainage pipe                           |
| 5   | Wall-mounting frame                     |
| 6   | Connecting cable(power cord)            |
| 7   | Wall pipe                               |
| 8   | Sealing gum                             |
| 9   | Wrapping tape                           |
| 10  | Support of outdoor unit                 |
| 11  | Fixing screw                            |
| 12  | Drainage plug(cooling and heating unit) |
| 13  | Owners manual, remote controller        |
| A   |   |

#### **∧** Note:

Please contact the local agent for installation.
 Dont use unqualified power cord.

# 8.3 Selection of Installation Location

#### 1. Basic Requirement:

Installing the unit in the following places may cause malfunction. If it is unavoidable, please consult the local dealer:

(1) The place with strong heat sources, vapors, flammable or explosive gas, or volatile objects spread in the air.

(2) The place with high-frequency devices (such as welding machine, medical equipment).

(3) The place near coast area.

(4) The place with oil or fumes in the air.

(5) The place with sulfureted gas.

(6) Other places with special circumstances.

(7) The appliance shall nost be installed in the laundry.

(8) It's not allowed to be installed on the unstable or motive base structure(such as truck) or in the corrosive environment (such as chemical factory).

#### 2. Indoor Unit:

(1) There should be no obstruction near air inlet and air outlet.

(2) Select a location where the condensation water can be dispersed easily andwont affect other people.

(3) Select a location which is convenient to connect the outdoor unit and near the power socket.

(4) Select a location which is out of reach for children.

(5) The location should be able to withstand the weight of indoor unit and wont increase noise and vibration.

(6) The appliance must be installed 2.5m above floor.

(7) Dont install the indoor unit right above the electric appliance.

(8) Please try your best to keep way from fluorescent lamp.

#### 3. Outdoor Unit:

(1) Select a location where the noise and outflow air emitted by the outdoor unit will not affect neighborhood.

(2) The location should be well ventilated and dry, in which the outdoor unit wont be exposed directly to sunlight or strong wind.

(3) The location should be able to withstand the weight of outdoor unit.

(4) Make sure that the installation follows the requirement of installation dimension diagram.

(5) Select a location which is out of reach for children and far away from animals or plants. If it is unavoidable, please add fence for safety purpose.

### 8.4 Electric Connection Requirement

1. Safety Precaution

(1) Must follow the electric safety regulations when installing the unit.

(2) According to the local safety regulations, use qualified power supply circuit and air switch.

(3) Make sure the power supply matches with the requirement of air conditioner. Unstable power supply or incorrect wiring may result in electric shock,fire hazard or malfunction. Please install proper power supply cables before using the air conditioner.

(4) Properly connect the live wire, neutral wire and grounding wire of power socket.

(5) Be sure to cut off the power supply before proceeding any work related to electricity and safety.

(6) Do not put through the power before finishing installation.

(7) If the supply cord is damaged, it must be replaced by the manufacturer, its service agent or similarly qualified persons in order to avoid a hazard.

(8) The temperature of refrigerant circuit will be high, please keep the interconnection cable away from the copper tube.

(9) The appliance shall be installed in accordance with national wiring regulations.

(10) Appliance shall be installed, operated and stored in a room with a floor area larger than  $Xm^2$ (Please refer to table "a" in section of "Safety Operation of Inflammable Refrigerant" for Space X.)



Please notice that the unit is filled with flammable gas R32. Inappropriate treatment of the unit involves the risk of severe damages of people and material. Details to this refrigerant are found in chapter "refrigerant".

#### 2. Grounding Requirement:

(1) The air conditioner is the first class electric appliance. It must be properly grounding with specialized grounding device by a professional.

Please make sure it is always grounded effectively, otherwise it may cause electric shock.

(2) The yellow-green wire in air conditioner is grounding wire, which Can't be used for other purposes.

(3) The grounding resistance should comply with national electric safety regulations.

(4) The appliance must be positioned so that the plug is accessible.

(5) An all-pole disconnection switch having a contact separation of at least 3mm in all poles should be connected in fixed wiring.

(6) Including an air switch with suitable capacity, please note the following table. Air switch should be included magnet buckle and heating buckle function, it can protect the circuit-short and overload. (Caution: please do not use the fuse only for protect the circuit)

| Model           | Air switch capacity | Power cord |
|-----------------|---------------------|------------|
| 07K / 09K / 12K | 10A                 | 3G1.0      |
| 18K<br>24K(ACD) | 16A                 | 3G1.5      |
| 24K(ACE)        | 25A                 | 3G2.5      |

# 8.5 Installation of Indoor Unit

#### 1. Choosing Installation location

Recommend the installation location to the client and then confirm it with the client.

#### 2. Install Wall-mounting Frame

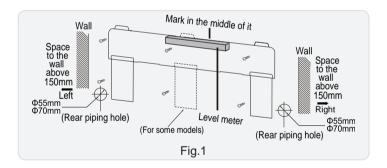
(1) Hang the wall-mounting frame on the wall; adjust it in horizontal position with the level meter and then point out the screw fixing holes on the wall.

(2) Drill the screw fixing holes on the wall with impact drill (the specification of drill head should be the same as the plastic expansion particle) and then fill the plastic expansion particles in the holes.

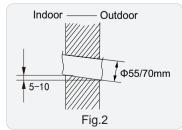
(3) Fix the wall-mounting frame on the wall with tapping screws and then check if the frame is firmly installed by pulling the frame. If the plastic expansion particle is loose, please drill another fixing hole nearby.

#### 3. Drill Piping Hole

(1) Choose the position of piping hole according to the direction of outlet pipe. The position of piping hole should be a little lower than the wall-mounted frame. (As show in Fig.1)



(2) Drill a piping hole with the diameter of  $\Phi$ 55mm or  $\Phi$ 70mm on the selected outlet pipe position. In order to drain smoothly, slant the piping hole on the wall slightly downward to the outdoor side with the gradient of 5-10°. (As show in Fig.2)



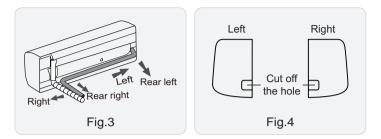
#### ▲ Note:

Pay attention to dust prevention and take relevant safety measures when opening the hole.

#### 4. Outlet Pipe

(1) The pipe can be led out in the direction of right, rear right, left or rear left.(As show in Fig.3)

(2) When selecting leading out the pipe from left or right, please cut off the corresponding hole on the bottom case.(As show in Fig.4)  $\,$ 



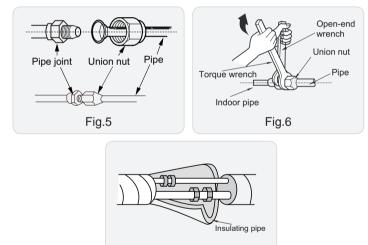
#### 5. Connect the Pipe of Indoor Unit

(1) Aim the pipe joint at the corresponding bellmouth.(As show in Fig.5)

(2) Pretightening the union nut with hand.

(3) Adjust the torque force by referring to the following sheet. Place the open-end wrench on the pipe joint and place the torque wrench on the union nut. Tighten the union nut with torque wrench.(As show in Fig.6)

(4) Wrap the indoor pipe and joint of connection pipe with insulating pipe, and then wrap it with tape.(As show in Fig.7)



Refer to the following table for wrench moment of force:

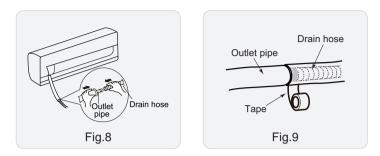
| Piping size | Tightening torque(N·m) |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 1/4"        | 15~20                  |
| 3/8"        | 30~40                  |
| 1/2"        | 45~55                  |
| 5/8"        | 60~65                  |
| 3/4"        | 70~75                  |

Fig.7

#### 6. Install Drain Hose

(1) Connect the drain hose to the outlet pipe of indoor unit.(As show in Fig.8)

(2) Bind the joint with tape.(As show in Fig.9)

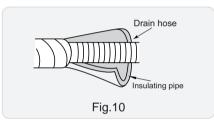


#### A Note:

(1) Add insulating pipe in the indoor drain hose in order to prevent condensation.

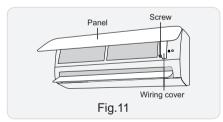
(2) The plastic expansion particles are not provided.

(As show in Fig.10)

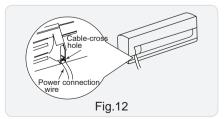


#### 7. Connect Wire of Indoor Unit

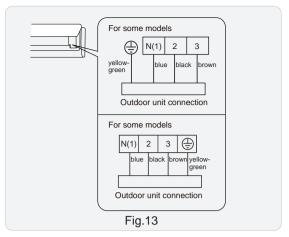
(1) Open the panel, remove the screw on the wiring cover and then take down the cover.(As show in Fig.11)



(2) Make the power connection wire go through the cable-cross hole at the back of indoor unit and then pull it out from the front side.(As show in Fig.12)



(3) Remove the wire clip; connect the power connection wiresignal control wire (only for cooling and heating unit) to the wiring terminal according to the color; tighten the screw and then fix the power connection wire with wire clip.(As show in Fig.13)



Note: The wiring connect is for reference only, please refer to the actual one.

- (4) Put wiring cover back and then tighten the screw.
- (5) Close the panel.

#### A Note:

(1) All wires of indoor unit and outdoor unit should be connected by a professional.

(2) If the length of power connection wire is insufficient, please contact the supplier for a new one. Avoid extending the wire by yourself.

(3) For the air conditioner with plug, the plug should be reachable after finishing installation.

(4) For the air conditioner without plug, an air switch must be installed in the line. The air switch should be all-pole parting and the contact parting distance should be more than 3mm.

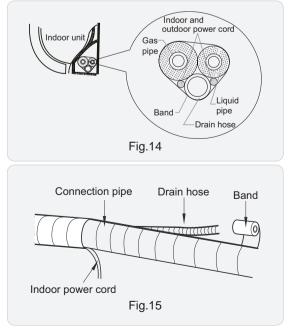
#### 8. Bind up Pipe

(1) Bind up the connection pipe, power cord and drain hose with the band.(As show in Fig.14)

(2) Reserve a certain length of drain hose and power cord for installation when binding them. When binding to a certain degree, separate the indoor power and then separate the drain hose.(As show in Fig.15)

(3) Bind them evenly.

(4) The liquid pipe and gas pipe should be bound separately at the end.



#### <sup>▲</sup> Note:

- (1) The power cord and control wire Can't be crossed or winding.
- (2) The drain hose should be bound at the bottom.

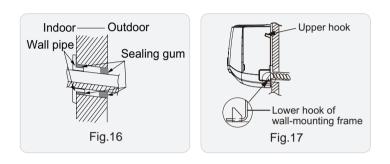
#### 9. Hang the Indoor Unit

(1) Put the bound pipes in the wall pipe and then make them pass through the wall hole.

(2) Hang the indoor unit on the wall-mounting frame.

- (3) Stuff the gap between pipes and wall hole with sealing gum.
- (4) Fix the wall pipe.(As show in Fig.16)

(5) Check if the indoor unit is installed firmly and closed to the wall.(As show in Fig.17)



#### A Note:

Do not bend the drain hose too excessively in order to prevent blocking.

### 8.6 Installation of Outdoor unit

# 1. Fix the Support of Outdoor Unit(Select it according to the actual installation situation)

(1) Select installation location according to the house structure.(2) Fix the support of outdoor unit on the selected location with expansion screws.

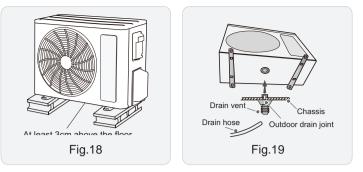
#### A Note:

 Take sufficient protective measures when installing the outdoor unit.

(2) Make sure the support can withstand at least four times the unit weight.

(3) The outdoor unit should be installed at least 3cm above the floor in order to install drain joint.(As show in Fig.18)

(4) For the unit with cooling capacity of 2300W~5000W, 6 expansion screws are needed; for the unit with cooling capacity of 6000W~8000W, 8 expansion screws are needed; for the unit with cooling capacity of 10000W~16000W, 10 expansion screws are needed.



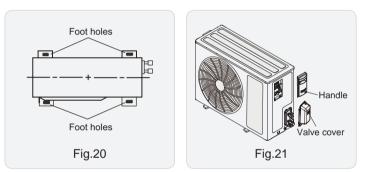
#### 2. Install Drain Joint(Only for cooling and heating unit)

(1) Connect the outdoor drain joint into the hole on the chassis.(2) Connect the drain hose into the drain vent.(As show in Fig.19)

#### 3. Fix Outdoor Unit

(1) Place the outdoor unit on the support.

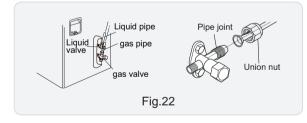
(2) Fix the foot holes of outdoor unit with bolts. (As show in Fig.20)



#### 4. Connect Indoor and Outdoor Pipes

(1) Remove the screws on the big handle and valve cover of outdoor unit, then remove them.(As show in Fig.21)

(2) Remove the screw cap of valve and aim the pipe joint at the bellmouth of pipe.(As show in Fig.22)



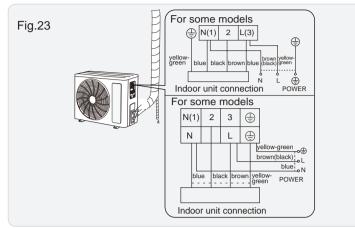
- (3) Pretightening the union nut with hand.
- (4) Tighten the union nut with torque wrench .

Refer to the following table for wrench moment of force:

| Piping size | Tightening torque(N·m) |
|-------------|------------------------|
| 1/4"        | 15~20                  |
| 3/8"        | 30~40                  |
| 1/2"        | 45~55                  |
| 5/8"        | 60~65                  |
| 3/4"        | 70~75                  |

#### 5. Connect Outdoor Electric Wire

(1) Remove the wire clip; connect the power connection wire and signal control wire (only for cooling and heating unit) to the wiring terminal according to the color; fix them with screws.(As show in Fig.23)



Note: the wiring connect is for reference only, please refer to the actual one.

(2) Fix the power connection wire and signal control wire with wire clip (only for cooling and heating unit).

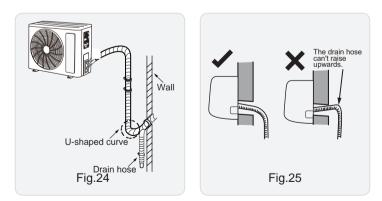
#### A Note:

(1) After tightening the screw, pull the power cord slightly to check if it is firm.

(2) Never cut the power connection wire to prolong or shorten the distance.

#### 6. Neaten the Pipes

(1) The pipes should be placed along the wall, bent reasonably and hidden possibly. Min. semidiameter of bending the pipe is 10cm.(2) If the outdoor unit is higher than the wall hole, you must set a U-shaped curve in the pipe before pipe goes into the room, in order to prevent rain from getting into the room. (As show in Fig.24)

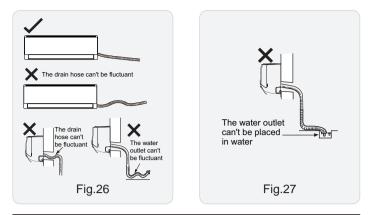


#### A Note:

(1) The through-wall height of drain hose shouldnt be higher than the outlet pipe hole of indoor unit.(As show in Fig.25)

(2) Slant the drain hose slightly downwards. The drain hose Can't be curved, raised and fluctuant, etc.(As show in Fig.26)

(3) The water outlet Can't be placed in water in order to drain smoothly.(As show in Fig.27)



### 8.7 Vacuum Pumping and Leak Detection

#### 1. Use Vacuum Pump

(1) Remove the valve caps on the liquid valve and gas valve and the nut of refrigerant charging vent.

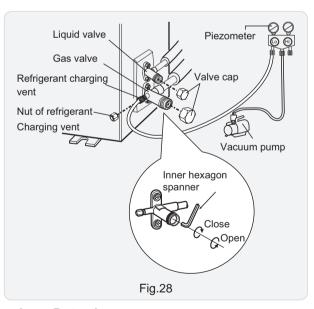
(2) Connect the charging hose of piezometer to the refrigerant charging vent of gas valve and then connect the other charging hose to the vacuum pump.

(3) Open the piezometer completely and operate for 10-15min to check if the pressure of piezometer remains in -0.1MPa.

(4) Close the vacuum pump and maintain this status for 1-2min to check if the pressure of piezometer remains in -0.1MPa. If the pressure decreases, there may be leakage.

(5) Remove the piezometer, open the valve core of liquid valve and gas valve completely with inner hexagon spanner.

(6) Tighten the screw caps of valves and refrigerant charging vent.(As show in Fig.28)



#### 2. Leakage Detection

(1) With leakage detector:

Check if there is leakage with leakage detector.

(2) With soap water:

If leakage detector is not available, please use soap water for leakage detection. Apply soap water at the suspected position and keep the soap water for more than 3min. If there are air bubbles coming out of this position, there's a leakage.

## 8.8 Check after Installation and Test Operation

#### 1. Check after Installation

Check according to the following requirement after finishing installation.

| NO. | Items to be checked   | Possible malfunction  |
|-----|---|---|
| 1   | Has the unit been installed firmly?   | The unit may drop, shake or emit noise.                                   |
| 2   | Have you done the<br>refrigerant leakage test?  | It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity.                     |
| 3   | Is heat insulation of pipeline sufficient?  | It may cause condensation and water dripping.                             |
| 4   | Is water drained well?  | It may cause condensation and water dripping.                             |
| 5   | Is the voltage of power<br>supply according to the<br>voltage marked on the<br>nameplate? | It may cause malfunction or damage the parts.                             |
| 6   | Is electric wiring and pipeline installed correctly?                                      | It may cause malfunction or damage the parts.                             |
| 7   | Is the unit grounded securely?  | It may cause electric leakage.  |
| 8   | Does the power cord follow the specification?   | It may cause malfunction or damage the parts.                             |
| 9   | Is there any obstruction in air inlet and air outlet?                                     | It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity.                     |
| 10  | The dust and sundries<br>caused during installation<br>are removed?                       | It may cause malfunction or damaging the parts.                           |
| 11  | The gas valve and liquid valve of connection pipe are open completely?                    | It may cause insufficient cooling (heating) capacity.                     |
| 12  | Is the inlet and outlet of piping hole been covered?                                      | It may cause insufficient cooling(heating) capacity or waster eletricity. |

#### 2. Test Operation

(1) Preparation of test operation

• The client approves the air conditioner installation.

• Specify the important notes for air conditioner to the client.

(2) Method of test operation

• Put through the power, press ON/OFF button on the remote controller to start operation.

• Press MODE button to select AUTO, COOL, DRY, FAN and HEAT to check whether the operation is normal or not.

• If the ambient temperature is lower than 16°C, the air conditioner Can't start cooling.

# 9. Maintenance

# 9.1 Error Code List

| Error<br>code | Malfunction name   | AC status  | Possible causes   |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| ٤۶            | Malfunction of jumper cap  | The complete unit stops operation  | <ol> <li>Jumper cap is not installed in control panel;</li> <li>Poor contact of jumper cap;</li> <li>Jumper cap is damaged;</li> <li>The tested circuit of jumper cap on control panel is abnormal.</li> </ol>  |
| 88            | Communication<br>malfunction between<br>indoor unit and outdoor<br>unit      | Cool: compressor stops operation,<br>while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | See "Communication malfunction"   |
| НS            | IPM protection   | Cool/Dry: compressor stops<br>operation, while indoor fan<br>operates.<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.   | See "IPM protection, over-phase current of compressor"  |
| 13<br>18      | Malfunction of outdoor fan/<br>malfunction of DC motor                       | Cool/Dry: all loads stops operation<br>except indoor fan.<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | <ol> <li>Outdoor condenser, air inlet and air outlet are blocked by filth<br/>or dirt;</li> <li>Fan is blocked or loosened;</li> <li>Motor or connection wire of motor is damaged;</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> <li>(As for dual-outdoor fan, L3 indicates fan 1; LA indicates fan 2)</li> </ol>  |
| Н3            | Overload protection of<br>compressor   | Cool/Dry: compressor stops<br>operation, while indoor fan<br>operates.<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.   | <ol> <li>Overload wire of compressor is loose;</li> <li>The overload protector is damaged. Under normal<br/>circumstances, the resistance between both ends of terminal is<br/>less than 10hm.</li> <li>See "Overload protection of compressor , High discharge<br/>temperature protection of compressor"</li> </ol>  |
| FO            | Refrigerant insufficient<br>protection, cut-off<br>protection of refrigerant | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan<br>stops operation, while indoor fan<br>operates;<br>Heat: Compressor, outdoor fan<br>and indoor fan stops operation. | <ol> <li>Is system cooling under high humidity environment, thus<br/>temperature difference of heat transfer is small;</li> <li>Check whether the big valve and small valve of outdoor unit<br/>are opened completely;</li> <li>Is the temperature sensor of evaporator of indoor unit loose?</li> <li>Is the temperature sensor of condenser of outdoor unit<br/>loose?</li> <li>Is the capillary or the electronic expansion valve blocked?</li> <li>Is refrigerant leaking?</li> </ol> |
| F I           | Indoor ambient<br>temperature sensor is<br>open/short-circuited              | Cool/Dry: indoor fan operates,<br>while compressor and outdoor fan<br>stops operation;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.                             | <ol> <li>Temperature sensor is not well connected;</li> <li>Temperature sensor is damaged 3. Main board of indoor unit is damaged.</li> </ol>   |
| 53            | Indoor evaporator<br>temperature sensor is<br>open/short-circuited           | Cool/Dry: indoor fan operates,<br>while compressor and outdoor fan<br>stops operation;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.                             | <ol> <li>Temperature sensor is not well connected;</li> <li>Temperature sensor is damaged</li> <li>Main board of indoor unit is damaged.</li> </ol>   |
| H6            | No feedback from indoor<br>unit's motor                                      | The complete unit stops operation  | <ol> <li>Is the fan blocked?</li> <li>Is the motor terminal loose?</li> <li>Is the connection wire of motor damaged?</li> <li>Is the motor damaged?</li> <li>Is the main board of indoor unit damaged?</li> </ol>   |
| Ľ٩            | Indoor unit and outdoor<br>can be matched with each<br>other                 | Heat: compressor, outdoor unit and indoor fan stops operation.   | Capacity of indoor unit and outdoor unit can't be matched.  |
| [4            | Malfunction of jumper cap of outdoor unit                                    | Heat: all loads are stopped;<br>other modes: outdoor unit stops<br>operation.  | Jumper cap of outdoor unit hasn't been installed.   |
| 67            | Gas valve temperature<br>sensor is ON / short-<br>circuited                  |  | <ol> <li>Temperature sensor is not well connected or damaged;</li> <li>The wire of temperature sensor is damaged, causing short<br/>circuit to copper pipe or outer casing;</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged.</li> </ol>  |

| Error<br>code | Malfunction name   | AC status   | Possible causes   |
|---------------|--|---|---|
| 65            | Liquid valve temperature<br>sensor is ON / short-<br>circuited                           |   | <ol> <li>Temperature sensor is not well connected or damaged;</li> <li>The wire of temperature sensor is damaged, causing short<br/>circuit to copper pipe or outer casing;</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged.</li> </ol>  |
| ε ι           | High pressure protection of system   | Cool/Dry: all loads stops operation<br>except indoor fan;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.   | <ol> <li>Heat exchange of outdoor unit is too dirty, or it blocked the air<br/>inlet/outlet;</li> <li>Is power voltage normal; (three-phase unit)</li> <li>Ambient temperature is too high;</li> <li>Wiring of high pressure switch is loose or high pressure<br/>switch is damaged;</li> <li>The internal system is blocked; (dirt blockage, ice blockage,<br/>oil blockage, angle valve is not completely opened)</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> <li>Refrigerant is too much.</li> </ol>  |
| 83            | Low pressure/low system<br>pressure protection/<br>compressor low pressure<br>protection | Cool: compressor, outdoor fan and<br>indoor fan stop operation; Heat:<br>compressor and outdoor fan stop<br>operation at first. About 1 minute<br>later, indoor fan stops operation; 2<br>minutes later, the 4-way valve stop<br>operation. | <ol> <li>Low pressure switch is damaged;</li> <li>Refrigerant inside the system is insufficient.</li> </ol>   |
| 54            | High discharge<br>temperature protection of<br>compressor                                | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor<br>fan stops operation, while indoor<br>fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | See "Overload protection of compressor, High discharge temperature protection of compressor"  |
| 85            | AC overcurrent protection  | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor<br>fan stops operation, while indoor<br>fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | <ol> <li>Power voltage is unstable;</li> <li>Power voltage is too low;</li> <li>System load is too high, which leads to high current;</li> <li>Heat exchange of indoor unit is too dirty, or it blocked the air inlet/outlet;</li> <li>Fan motor operation is abnormal; the fan speed is too low or not functioning;</li> <li>Compressor is blocked;</li> <li>The internal system is blocked; (dirt blockage, ice blockage, oil blockage, angle valve is not completely opened)</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged.</li> <li>See "AC overcurrent protection"</li> </ol> |
| ٢З            | Mode shock/sysmte mode shock   | Load of indoor unit stops operation<br>(indoor fan, E-heater, swing)  | Malfunction of one-to-more system; there may be two indoor<br>units which has set the shock mode, such as one is cooling and<br>the other is heating.   |
| 83            | High temperature prevention protection   | Cool: compressor stops operation<br>while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | See "High temperature prevention protection; high power; system isabnormal"   |
| 88            | Malfunction of EEPROM  | Cool/Dry: compressor stops<br>operation, while indoor fan<br>operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | Main board of outdoor unit is damaged.  |
| ۶o            | Refrigerant-recovery mode  | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor<br>fan stops operation, while indoor<br>fan operates.  | Refrigerant recovery.<br>The maintenance personnel operate it when he is maintaining<br>the unit.   |
| F3            | Outdoor ambient<br>temperature is open/short-<br>circuited                               | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor<br>fan stop operation, while indoor<br>fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.   | <ol> <li>Temperature sensor is not connected well or damaged;</li> <li>Temperature sensor wire of outdoor unit is damaged; short<br/>circuit between the temperature sensor and copper pipe or<br/>outer case;</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> </ol>   |

| Error<br>code | Malfunction name   | AC status  | Possible causes  |
|---------------|--|--|--|
| ۶y            | Outdoor condenser tem-<br>perature sensor is open/<br>short-circuited      | Cool/Dry: compressor and outdoor<br>fan stop operation, while indoor<br>fan operates;<br>Heat: after operating for 3 minutes,<br>all loads stops operation.              | <ol> <li>Temperature sensor is not connected well or damaged;</li> <li>Temperature sensor wire of outdoor unit is damaged; short<br/>circuit between the temperature sensor and copper pipe or<br/>outer case;</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged.</li> </ol>  |
| FS            | Outdoor air discharge<br>temperature is open/short-<br>circuited           | Complete unit stops operation; mo-<br>tor of sliding door is cut off power.  | <ol> <li>The exhaust temperature sensor is not connected well or<br/>damaged.</li> <li>Temperature sensor wire of outdoor unit is damaged; short<br/>circuit between the temperature sensor and copper pipe or<br/>outer case</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> </ol>   |
| ۶Ľ            | Malfunction of micro switch  | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | <ol> <li>The sliding door is blocked;</li> <li>Malfunction of the photoelectric inspection panel of sliding door;</li> </ol>   |
| НЧ            | System is abnormal   | Cool/Dry: all loads stops operation<br>except indoor fan;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | See "High temperature prevention protection; high power; system is abnormal"   |
| HJ            | Desynchronizing of com-<br>pressor   | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | See "Desynchronization diagnosis for compressor"   |
| HC            | PFC protection   | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | <ol> <li>The power grid quality is bad; AC input voltage fluctuates<br/>sharply;</li> <li>Power plug of air conditioner or wiring board or reactor is not<br/>connected reliably;</li> <li>Indoor and outdoor heat exchanger is too dirty, or air inlet/<br/>outlet is blocked;</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged.</li> </ol> |
| HE            | Demagnetization protec-<br>tion of compressor                              | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan<br>stop operation; Heat: compressor<br>and outdoor fan stop operation at<br>first; about 1 minute later, indoor<br>fan stops operation. | <ol> <li>The main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> <li>Compressor is damaged;</li> </ol>   |
| ٦Ŀ            | Communication malfunc-<br>tion between indoor unit<br>and inspection board | Normal operation   | <ol> <li>Poor connection between the indoor unit and the inspection<br/>board.</li> <li>The main board of indoor unit is damaged;</li> <li>The inspection board is damaged;</li> </ol>   |
| []            | Malfunction of humidity sensor   | Compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stop operation;   | The inspection board is damaged.   |
| 19            | High power protection  | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan stops operation, while indoor fan operates.   | See "High temperature prevention protection; high power; system is abnormal"   |
| Lc            | Start-up failed  | Cool/Dry: compressor stops, while indoor fan operates; Heat: all loads stops operation.  | See "Malfunction diagnosis for failure startup"  |
| Ld            | Lost phase   | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan<br>stop operation; Heat: compressor<br>and outdoor fan stop operation at<br>first; about 1 minute later, indoor<br>fan stops operation. | <ol> <li>The main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> <li>The compressor is damaged;</li> <li>The connection wire of compressor is not connected well.</li> </ol>   |
| ρς            | Over-phase current protec-<br>tion of compressor                           | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | See "Overload protection of compressor , High discharge tem-<br>perature protection of compressor"   |

| Error<br>code | Malfunction name   | AC status  | Possible causes   |
|---------------|--|--|---|
| ٥٤            | Undefined outdoor unit er-<br>ror  | Cool: compressor and outdoor<br>fan stops operation, while indoor<br>fan operates; Heat: compressor,<br>outdoor fan and indoor fan stop<br>operation.                                | <ol> <li>Outdoor ambient temperature exceeds the operation range<br/>of unit (e.g.: less than 20°C or more than 60°C for cooling; more<br/>than 30°C for heating);</li> <li>Are wires of compressor not connected tightly?</li> <li>Failure startup of compressor?</li> <li>Is compressor damaged?</li> <li>Is main board damaged?</li> </ol> |
| Ρ6            | Communication malfunc-<br>tion between the drive<br>board and the main board | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan<br>stops operation; Heat: compressor<br>and outdoor fan stop at first; about<br>1 minute later, indoor fan stops op-<br>eration;                    | <ol> <li>The drive board is damaged;</li> <li>The main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> <li>The drive board and the main board is not connected well.</li> </ol>  |
| ٢٩            | Circuit malfunction of mod-<br>ule temperature sensor                        | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | Replace outdoor control board   |
| P8            | Module overheating pro-<br>tection   | Cool: compressor stops operation,<br>while indoor fan operates; Heat: all<br>loads stops operation.  | <ol> <li>Air inlet / air outlet of outdoor unit are blocked by filth or dirt;</li> <li>Condenser of outdoor unit is blocked by filth or dirt;</li> <li>IPM screw of main board is not tightened;</li> <li>Main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> </ol>   |
| P۶            | Malfunction of ambient<br>temperature sensor of<br>drive board               | Cool: compressor, outdoor fan and<br>indoor fan stop operation; Heat:<br>compressor and outdoor fan stop<br>operation at first; about 1 minute<br>later, indoor fan stops operation. | <ol> <li>The ambient temperature sensor of the drive board is not<br/>connected well;</li> <li>Malfunction of the ambient temperature sensor of drive<br/>board.</li> </ol>   |
| РН            | DC bus voltage is too high   | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | <ol> <li>Measure the voltage between position L and position N on<br/>the wiring board (XT). If it's higher than 265 VAC, please turn<br/>on the unit until the power voltage is decreased to the normal<br/>range;</li> <li>If the AC input is normal, please replace the outdoor control<br/>board.</li> </ol>                              |
| PL            | DC bus voltage is too low  | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | <ol> <li>Measure the voltage between position L and position N on<br/>the wiring board (XT). If it's lower than 150 VAC, please turn<br/>on the unit until the power voltage is increased to the normal<br/>range;</li> <li>If the AC input is normal, please replace the outdoor control<br/>board.</li> </ol>                               |
| PIJ           | Charging malfunction of capacitor  | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | See "Charging malfunction of capacitor"   |
| r۶            | Malfunction of RF module   | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan<br>stop operation; Heat: compressor<br>and outdoor fan stop operation at<br>first; about 1 minute later, indoor<br>fan stops operation.             | <ol> <li>The connection wire of RF module is not connected well.</li> <li>Malfunction of RF module;</li> </ol>  |
| UI            | Phase current detection<br>circuit malfunction of                            | Cool: compressor and outdoor<br>fan stops operation, while indoor<br>fan operates; Heat: compressor,<br>outdoor fan and indoor fan stops<br>operation.                               | The control board is damaged  |
| U2            | Lost phase protection of<br>compressor                                       | Cool: compressor and outdoor fan<br>stop operation; Heat: compressor<br>and outdoor fan stop operation at<br>first; about 1 minute later, indoor<br>fan stops operation.             | <ol> <li>The main board of outdoor unit is damaged;</li> <li>The compressor is damaged;</li> <li>The connection wire of compressor is not connected well.</li> </ol>  |

| Error<br>code | Malfunction name  | AC status  | Possible causes  |
|---------------|---|--|--|
| U3            | DC bus voltage drop mal-<br>function                    | Cool/Dry: compressor stops opera-<br>tion, while indoor fan operates;<br>Heat: all loads stops operation.  | The power voltage is unstable.   |
| US            | Current detection malfunc-<br>tion of unit              | Cool: compressor and outdoor<br>fan stops operation, while indoor<br>fan operates; Heat: compressor,<br>outdoor fan and indoor fan stops<br>operation. | <ol> <li>Is the complete unit lacking of refrigerant?</li> <li>There's malfunction for the circuit of control board of outdoor<br/>unit. Replace the control board of outdoor unit.</li> </ol> |
| רט            | 4-way valve is abnormal                                 | This malfunction occurs when the unit is heating. All loads stops operation.   | <ol> <li>Power voltage is lower than AC175V;</li> <li>Wiring terminal of 4-way valve is loose or broken;3. 4-way valve is damaged. Replace the 4-way valve.</li> </ol>                         |
| 85            | Malfunction of zero-cross-<br>ing signal of indoor unit | Compressor, outdoor fan and indoor fan stop operation.   | <ol> <li>The power is abnormal;</li> <li>Main board of indoor unit is damaged.</li> </ol>  |
| U9            | Zero-crossing malfunction of outdoor unit               | Cool: compressor stops operation,<br>while indoor fan operates; Heat: all<br>loads stops operation.  | Replace the control board of outdoor unit.   |
| 53            | Evaporator anti-freezing protection                     |  | Not error code, it is the status code in cooling process   |
| 63            | Anti cold air protection                                |  | Not error code, it is the status code in cooling process   |
|               | Defrosting  | Heat indicator Flash once/10s  | Not error code, it is the status code in cooling process   |

#### Analysis or processing of some of the malfunction display:

#### 1. Compressor discharge protection

Possible causes: shortage of refrigerant; blockage of air filter; poor ventilation or air flow short pass for condenser; the system has noncondensing gas (such as air, water etc.); Blockage of capillary assy (including filter); leakage inside four-way valve causes incorrect operation; malfunction of compressor; malfunction of protection relay; malfunction of discharge sensor; outdoor temperature too high.

Processing method: refer to the malfunction analysis in the above section.

#### 2. Low voltage overcurrent protection

Possible cause: Sudden drop of supply voltage.

#### 3. Communication malfunction

Processing method: Check if communication signal cable is connected reliably.

#### 4. Sensor open or short circuit

Processing method: Check whether sensor is normal, connected with the corresponding position on the controller and if damage of lead wire is found.

#### 5. Compressor over load protection

Possible causes: insufficient or too much refrigerant; blockage of capillary and increase of suction temp.; improper running of compressor, burning in or stuck of bearing, damage of discharge valve; malfunction of protector.

Processing method: adjust refrigerant amount; replace the capillary; replace the compressor; use universal meter to check if the contactor of compress or is fine when it is not overheated, if not replace the protector.

#### 6. System malfunction

i.e. overload protection. When tube temperature(Check the temperature of outdoor heat exchanger when cooling and check the temperature of indoor heat exchanger when heating) is too high, protection will be activated.

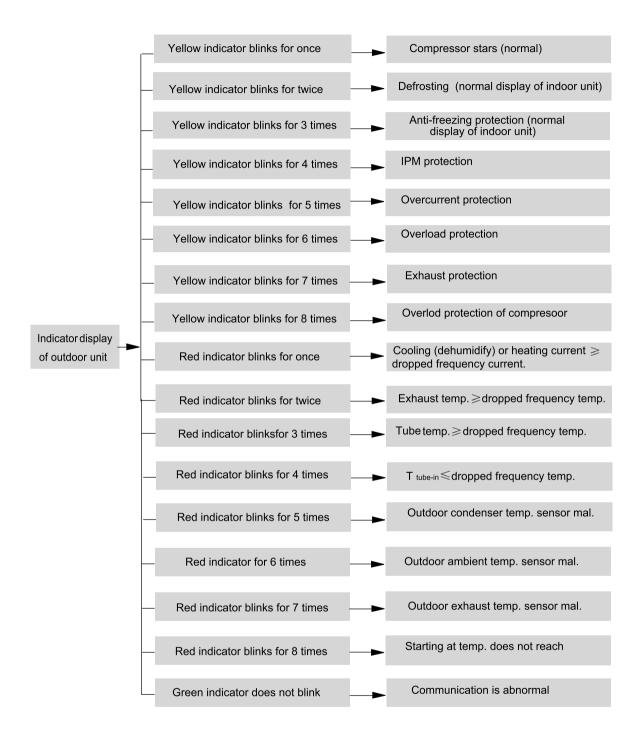
Possible causes: Outdoor temperature is too high when cooling; insufficient outdoor air circulation; refrigerant flow malfunction.

Please refer to the malfunction analysis in the previous section for handling method .

#### 7. IPM module protection

Processing method: Once the module malfunction happens, if it persists for a long time and can not be self-canceled, cut off the power and turn off the unit, and then re-energize the unit again after about 10 min. After repeating the procedure for sever times, if the malfunction still exists, replace the module.

If malfunction occurs, corresponding code will display and the unit will resume normal until protection or malfunction disappears.

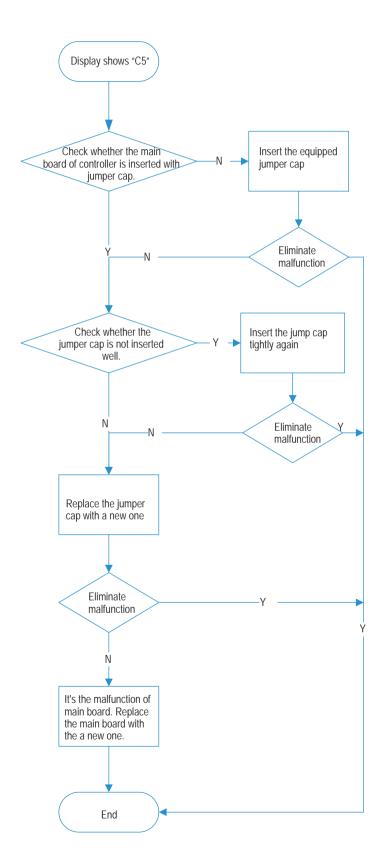


# 9.2 Procedure of Troubleshooting

## 1. Troubleshooting for jumper cap [5

Main check points:

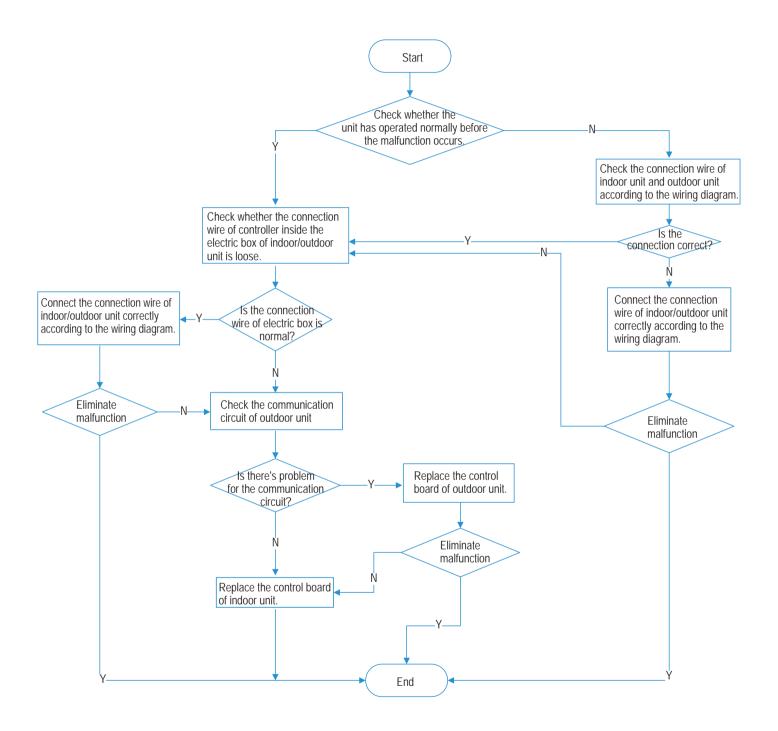
(1) jumper cap (2) control board of indoor unit



## 2. Communication malfunction E5

Main check points:

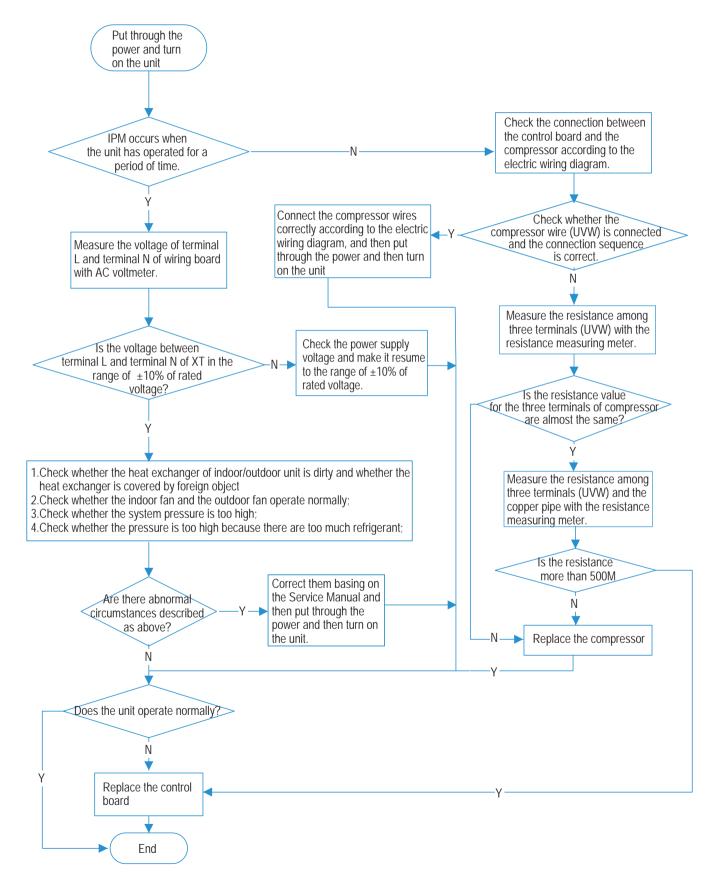
- (1) Connection wire between indoor unit and outdoor unit
- (2) Wiring inside the unit
- (3) Communication circuit of control board of indoor unit
- (4) Communication circuit of control board of outdoor unit



## 3. IPM protection HS, over-phase current of compressor PS

Main check points:

(1) compressor COMP terminal
(2) power supply voltage
(3) compressor
(4) charging amount of refrigerant
(5) air inlet and air outlet of indoor/outdoor unit
NOTE: The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.

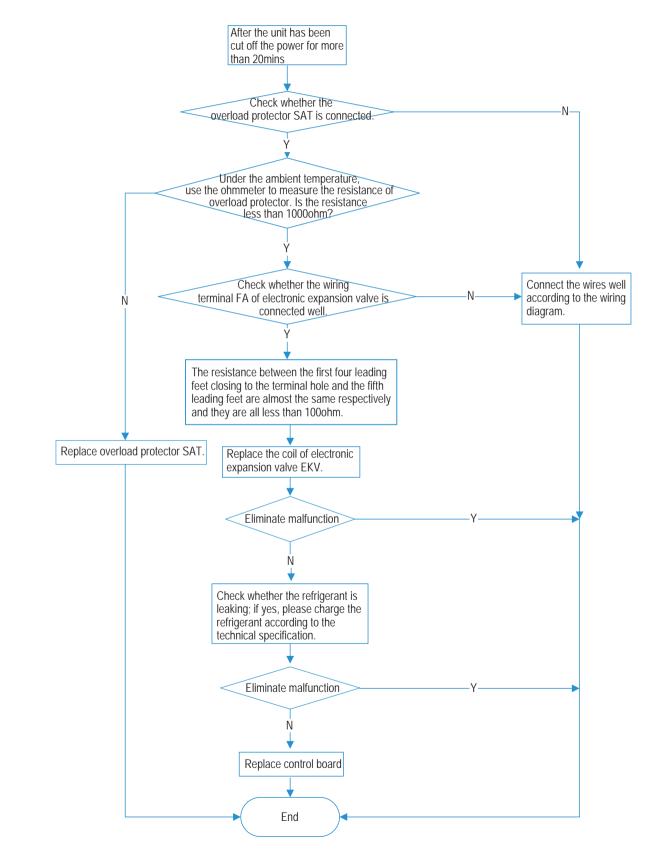


## 4. Overload protection of compressor H3, high discharge temperature, protection of compressor E4

#### Main check points:

- (1) electronic expansion valve (2) expansion valve terminal
- (3) charging amount of refrigerant (4) overload protector

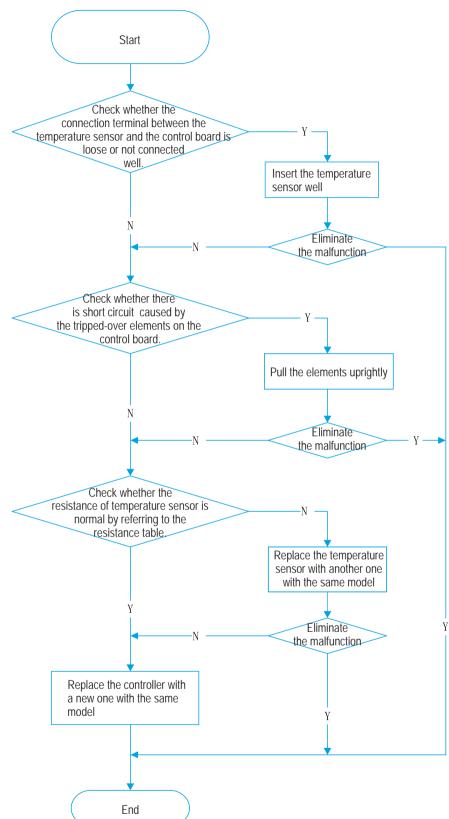
NOTE: The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.



## 5. Troubleshooting for temperature sensor F 1,F2,F3,F4,F5

#### Main check points:

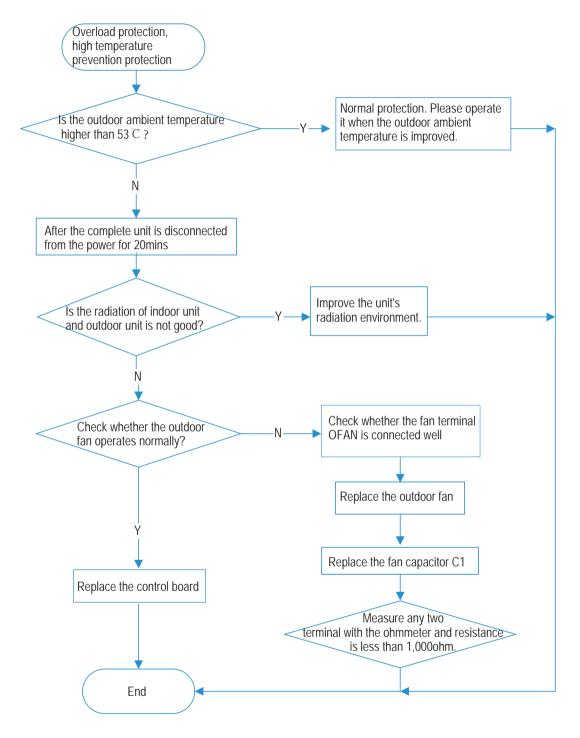
(1) connection terminal (2) temperature sensor (3) main board



## 6. High temperature prevention protection £8; high power £9; system is abnormal #4

#### Main check points:

(1) outdoor temperature (2) fan (3)air inlet and air outlet of indoor/outdoor unit NOTE: The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.

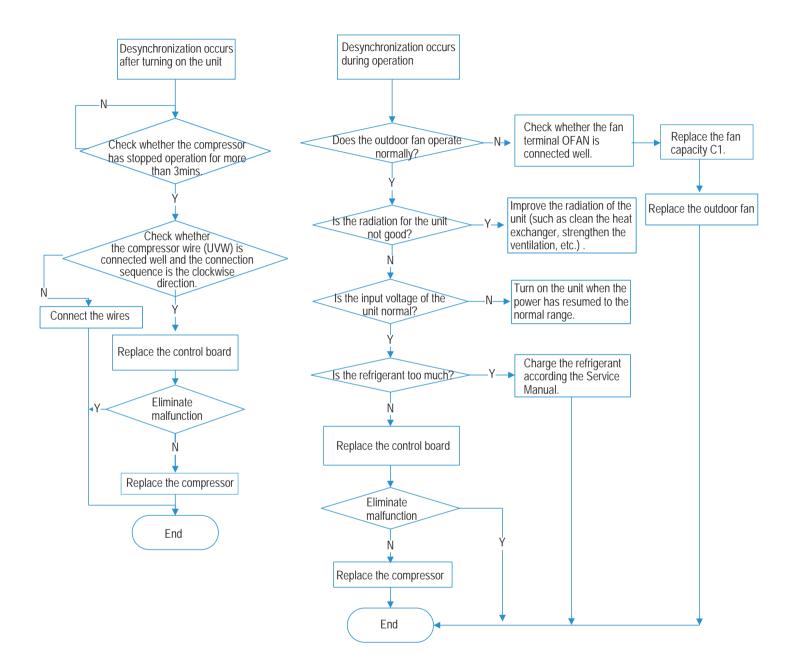


## 7. Desynchronization diagnosis for compressor H7

Main check point:

(1) system pressure (2) power supply voltage

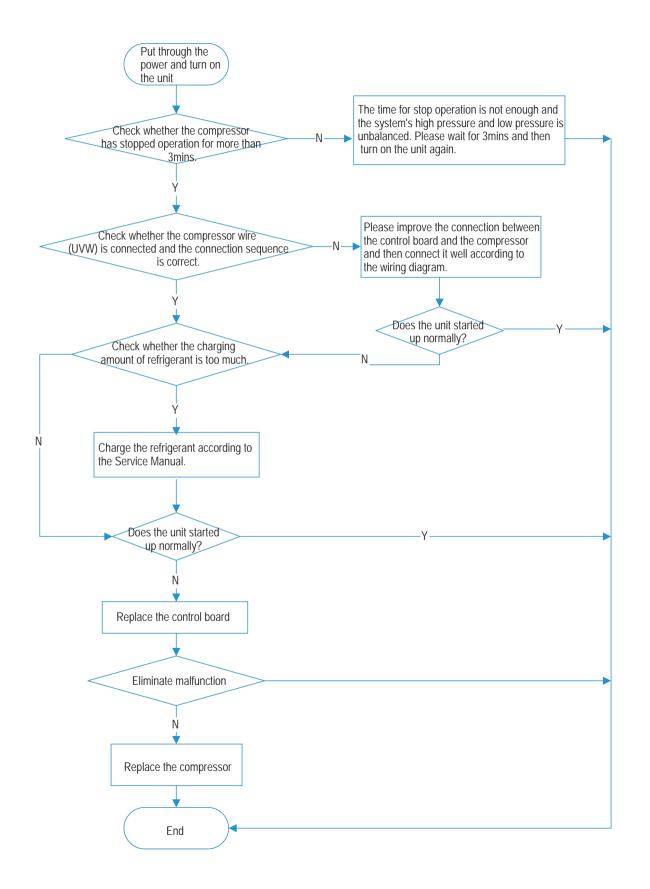
NOTE: The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.



## 8. Malfunction diagnosis for failure startup Lc

#### Main check points:

(1) compressor wire (2) compressor (3) charging amount of refrigerant NOTE: The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.

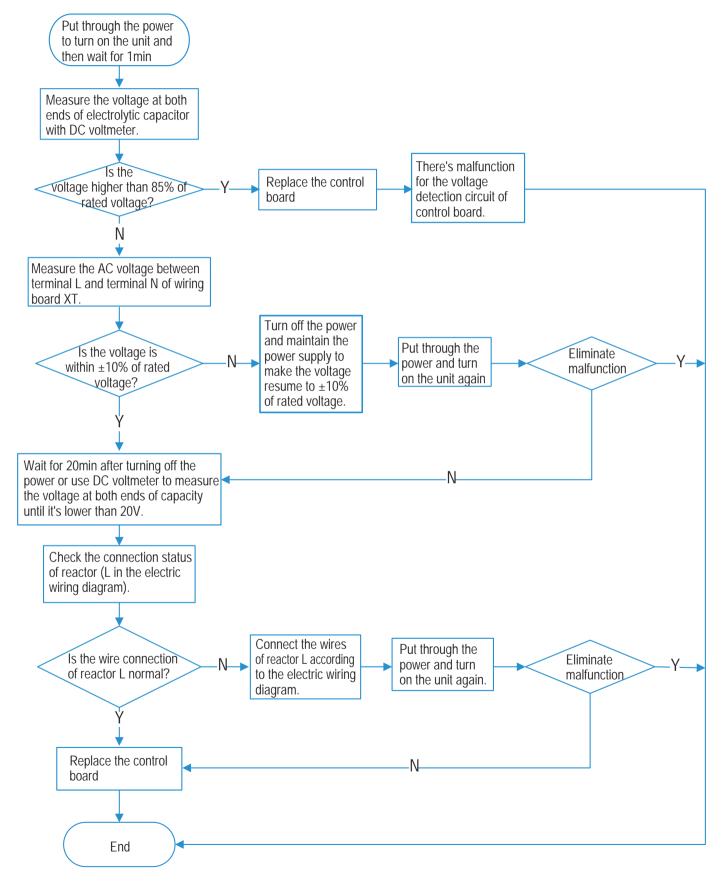


## 9. Charging malfunction of capacitor PU

#### Main check points:

(1) wiring board XT (2) reactor

NOTE: The control board as below means the control board of outdoor unit.

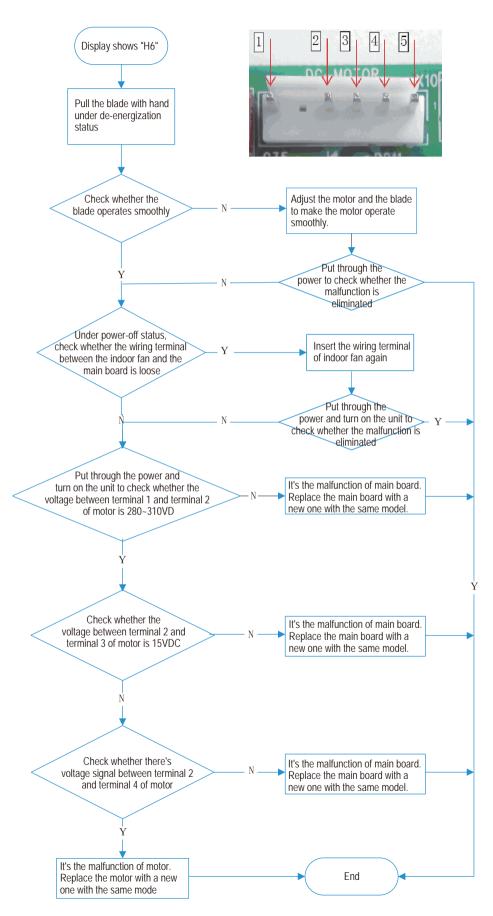


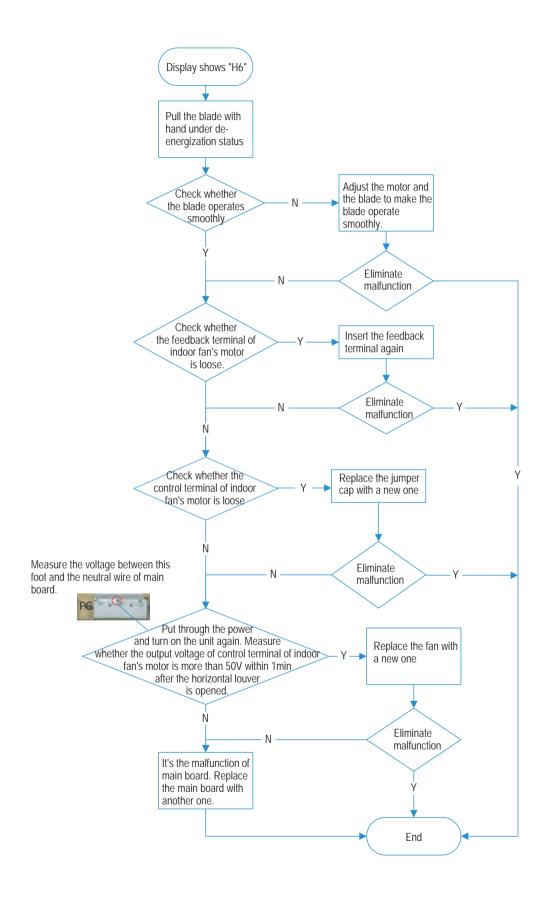
## 10. Troubleshooting-motor(indoor fan) doesn't operate #6

Main check points:

(1) connection terminal (2) motor (3) control board AP1 of indoor unit (4) blade

10.1 DC motor

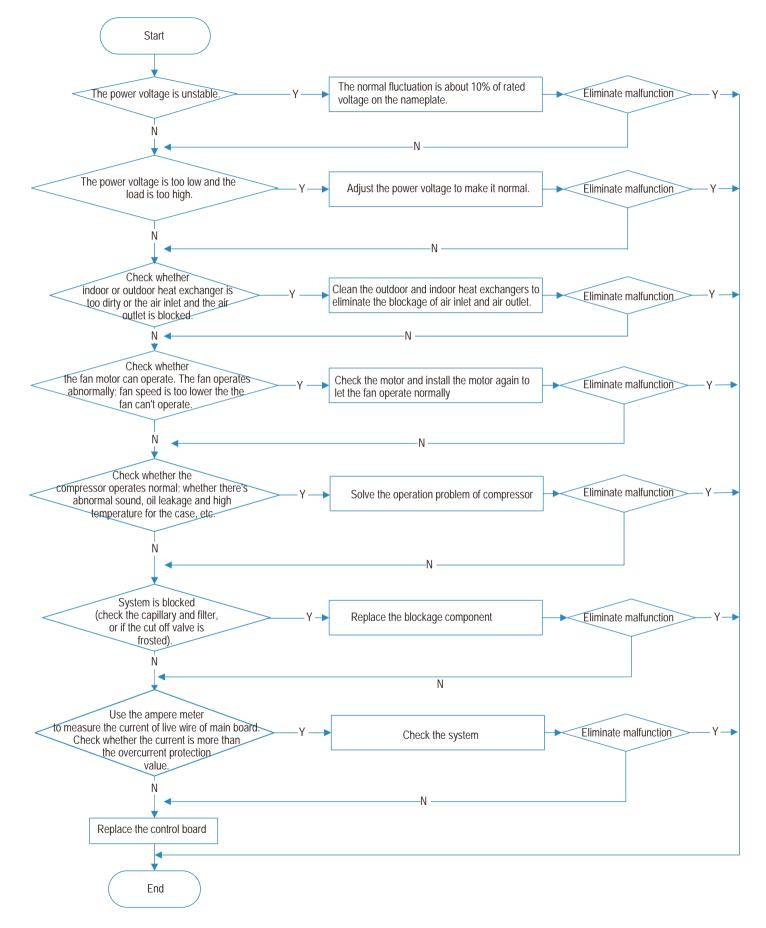




#### Installation and Maintenance

119

## 11. AC overcurrent protection 85



# 9.3 Troubleshooting for Normal Malfunction

## 1. Air Conditioner can't be Started Up

| Possible Causes  | Discriminating Method (Air conditioner Status)  | Troubleshooting   |
|--|---|---|
| No power supply, or poor con-<br>nection for power plug  | After energization, operation indicator isn't bright and the buzzer can't give out sound                                  | Confirm whether it's due to power failure. If yes,<br>wait for power recovery. If not, check power supply<br>circuit and make sure the power plug is connected<br>well.   |
| Wrong wire connection between<br>indoor unit and outdoor unit, or<br>poor connection for wiring ter-<br>minals | Under normal power supply circumstances, opera-<br>tion indicator isn't bright after energization                         | Check the circuit according to circuit diagram and connect wires correctly. Make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly   |
| Electric leakage for air condi-<br>tioner  | After energization, room circuit breaker trips off at once  | Make sure the air conditioner is grounded reliably.<br>Make sure wires of air conditioner is connected<br>correctly.<br>Check the wiring inside air conditioner. Check<br>whether the insulation layer of power cord is dam-<br>aged; if yes, place the power cord. |
| Model selection for air switch is improper   | After energization, air switch trips off  | Select proper air switch  |
| Malfunction of remote controller   | After energization, operation indicator is bright,<br>while no display on remote controller or buttons<br>have no action. | Replace batteries for remote controller<br>Repair or replace remote controller  |

## 2. Poor Cooling (Heating) for Air Conditioner

| Possible Causes  | Discriminating Method (Air conditioner Status)   | Troubleshooting  |
|--|--|--|
| Set temperature is improper  | Observe the set temperature on remote controller   | Adjust the set temperature   |
| Rotation speed of the IDU fan motor is set too low                         | Small wind blow  | Set the fan speed at high or medium  |
| Filter of indoor unit is blocked   | Check the filter to see its blocked  | Clean the filter   |
| Installation position for indoor<br>unit and outdoor unit is improp-<br>er | Check whether the installation position is proper according to installation requirement for air conditioner  | Adjust the installation position, and install the rain-<br>proof and sunproof for outdoor unit |
| Refrigerant is leaking   | Discharged air temperature during cooling is<br>higher than normal discharged wind temperature;<br>Discharged air temperature during heating is lower<br>than normal discharged wind temperature; Units<br>pressure is much lower than regulated range   | Find out the leakage causes and deal with it. Add refrigerant.                                 |
| Malfunction of 4-way valve   | Blow cold wind during heating  | Replace the 4-way valve  |
| Malfunction of capillary   | Discharged air temperature during cooling is<br>higher than normal discharged wind temperature;<br>Discharged air temperature during heating is lower<br>than normal discharged wind temperature; Unit<br>pressure is much lower than regulated range. If<br>refrigerant isn't leaking, part of capillary is blocked | Replace the capillary  |
| Flow volume of valve is insuf-<br>ficient                                  | The pressure of valves is much lower than that stated in the specification   | Open the valve completely  |
| Malfunction of horizontal louver   | Horizontal louver can't swing  | Refer to point 3 of maintenance method for details   |
| Malfunction of the IDU fan mo-<br>tor                                      | The IDU fan motor can't operate  | Refer to troubleshooting for H6 for maintenance method in details                              |
| Malfunction of the ODU fan mo-<br>tor                                      | The ODU fan motor can't operate  | Refer to point 4 of maintenance method for details   |
| Malfunction of compressor  | Compressor can't operate   | Refer to point 5 of maintenance method for details   |
|  |  |  |

## 3. Horizontal Louver can't Swing

| Possible Causes                           | Discriminating Method (Air conditioner Status)               | Troubleshooting  |
|---|--|--|
| Wrong wire connection, or poor connection | Check the wiring status according to circuit dia-<br>gram    | Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly |
| Stepping motor is damaged                 | Stepping motor can't operate                                 | Repair or replace stepping motor   |
| Main board is damaged                     | Others are all normal, while horizontal louver can't operate | Replace the main board with the same model   |

## 4. ODU Fan Motor can't Operate

| Possible causes                           | Discriminating method (air conditioner status)  | Troubleshooting  |  |
|---|---|--|--|
| Wrong wire connection, or poor connection | Check the wiring status according to circuit dia-<br>gram   | Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly |  |
| Capacity of the ODU fan motor is damaged  | Measure the capacity of fan capacitor with an universal meter and find that the capacity is out of the deviation range indicated on the nameplate of fan capacitor. | Replace the capacity of fan  |  |
| Power voltage is a little low or high     | Use universal meter to measure the power supply voltage. The voltage is a little high or low  | Suggest to equip with voltage regulator  |  |
| Motor of outdoor unit is dam-<br>aged     | When unit is on, cooling/heating performance is bad and ODU compressor generates a lot of noise and heat.   | Change compressor oil and refrigerant. If no bet-<br>ter, replace the compressor with a new one  |  |

## 5. Compressor can't Operate

| Possible causes                           | Discriminating method (air conditioner status)  | Troubleshooting  |
|---|---|--|
| Wrong wire connection, or poor connection | Check the wiring status according to circuit dia-<br>gram   | Connect wires according to wiring diagram to make sure all wiring terminals are connected firmly |
| Capacity of compressor is dam-<br>aged    | Measure the capacity of fan capacitor with an universal meter and find that the capacity is out of the deviation range indicated on the nameplate of fan capacitor. | Replace the compressor capacitor   |
| Power voltage is a little low or high     | Use universal meter to measure the power supply voltage. The voltage is a little high or low  | Suggest to equip with voltage regulator  |
| Coil of compressor is burnt out           | Use universal meter to measure the resistance between compressor terminals and it's 0   | Repair or replace compressor   |
| Cylinder of compressor is blocked         | Compressor can't operate  | Repair or replace compressor   |

## 6. Air Conditioner is Leaking

| Possible causes       | Discriminating method (air conditioner status)              | Troubleshooting                                     |
|-----------------------|---|---|
| Drain pipe is blocked | Water leaking from indoor unit                              | Eliminate the foreign objects inside the drain pipe |
| Drain pipe is broken  | Water leaking from drain pipe                               | Replace drain pipe                                  |
| Wrapping is not tight | Water leaking from the pipe connection place of indoor unit | Wrap it again and bundle it tightly                 |

## 7. Abnormal Sound and Vibration

| Possible causes  | Discriminating method (air conditioner status)                   | Troubleshooting   |
|--|--|---|
| When turn on or turn off the<br>unit, the panel and other<br>parts will expand and there's<br>abnormal sound         | There's the sound of "PAPA"                                      | Normal phenomenon. Abnormal sound will disappear after a few minutes.   |
| When turn on or turn off the<br>unit, there's abnormal sound<br>due to flow of refrigerant inside<br>air conditioner | Water-running sound can be heard                                 | Normal phenomenon. Abnormal sound will disappear after a few minutes.   |
| Foreign objects inside the<br>indoor unit or there are parts<br>touching together inside the<br>indoor unit          | There's abnormal sound fro indoor unit                           | Remove foreign objects. Adjust all parts position<br>of indoor unit, tighten screws and stick damping<br>plaster between connected parts  |
| Foreign objects inside the<br>outdoor unit or there are parts<br>touching together inside the<br>outdoor unit        | There's abnormal sound fro outdoor unit                          | Remove foreign objects. Adjust all parts position<br>of outdoor unit, tighten screws and stick damping<br>plaster between connected parts |
| Short circuit inside the magnetic coil   | During heating, the way valve has abnormal electromagnetic sound | Replace magnetic coil   |
| Abnormal shake of compressor   | Outdoor unit gives out abnormal sound                            | Adjust the support foot mat of compressor, tighten the bolts  |
| Abnormal sound inside the compressor   | Abnormal sound inside the compressor                             | If add too much refrigerant during maintenance,<br>please reduce refrigerant properly. Replace<br>compressor for other circumstances.     |

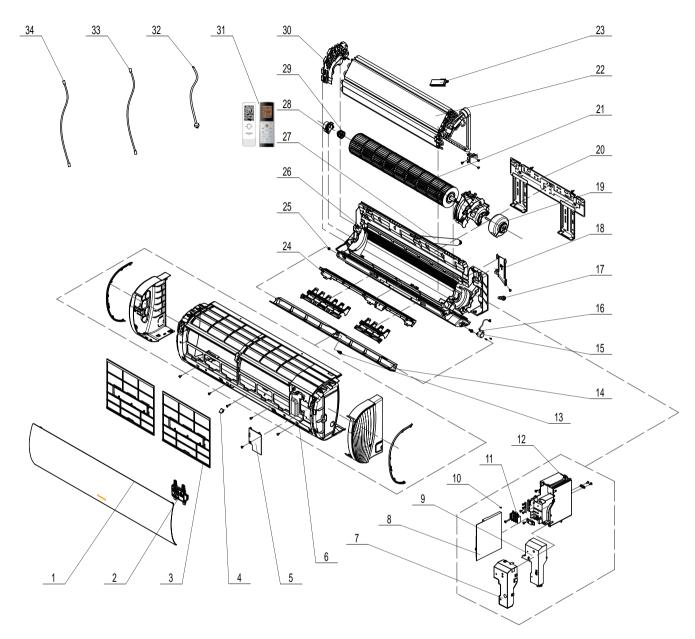
# **10. Exploded View and Parts List**

# 10.1 Indoor Unit

ACA / ACB model <u>29</u> <u>10</u> <u>15</u> C 

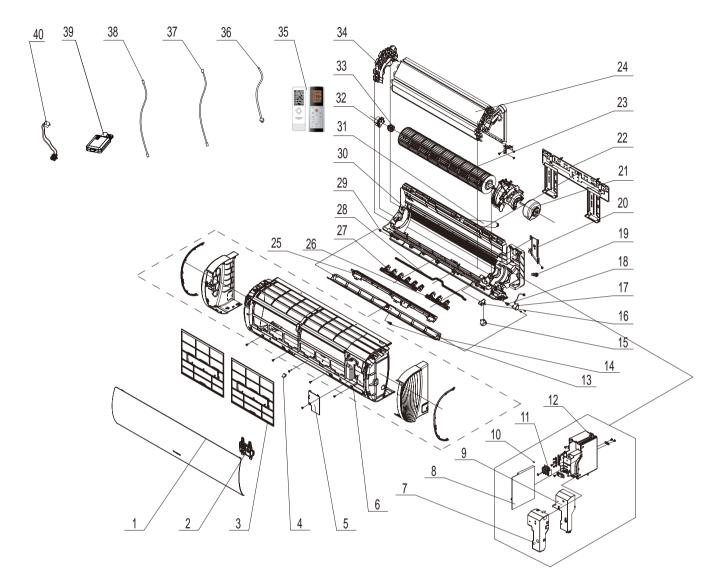
The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

| NO. | Description                  | NO. | Description              |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|--------------------------|
| 1   | Front Panel                  | 16  | Connecting pipe clamp    |
| 2   | Display Board                | 17  | Rubber Plug (Water Tray) |
| 3   | Filter Sub-Assy              | 18  | Stepping Motor           |
| 4   | Front Case Assy              | 19  | Crank                    |
| 5   | Axile Bush                   | 20  | Drainage Hose            |
| 6   | Helicoid Tongue              | 21  | Electric Box Cover2      |
| 7   | Left Axile Bush              | 22  | Electric Box Assy        |
| 8   | Rear Case assy               | 23  | Terminal Board           |
| 9   | Cross Flow Fan               | 24  | Main Board               |
| 10  | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing | 25  | Power Cord               |
| 11  | Ring of Bearing              | 26  | Connecting Cable         |
| 12  | Evaporator Support           | 27  | Connecting Cable         |
| 13  | Evaporator Assy              | 28  | Remote Controller        |
| 14  | Fan Motor                    | 29  | Cold Plasma Generator    |
| 15  | Wall Mounting Frame Sub-assy |     |                          |



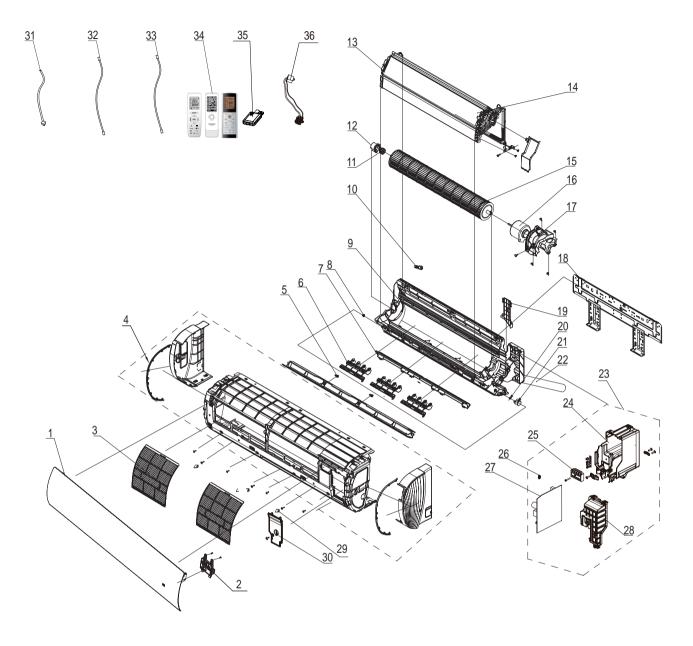
The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

| NO. | Description                        | NO. | Description                  |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | Front Panel                        | 18  | Connecting pipe clamp        |
| 2   | Display Board                      | 19  | Fan Motor                    |
| 3   | Filter Sub-Assy                    | 20  | Wall Mounting Frame          |
| 4   | Screw Cover                        | 21  | Cross Flow Fan               |
| 5   | Electric Box Cover Sub-Assy        | 22  | Evaporator Assy              |
| 6   | Front Case Assy                    | 23  | Cold Plasma Generator        |
| 7   | Shield Cover of Electric Box Cover | 24  | Helicoid Tongue              |
| 8   | Main Board                         | 25  | Left Axile Bush              |
| 9   | Electric Box Cover                 | 26  | Rear Case assy               |
| 10  | Jumper                             | 27  | Drainage Hose                |
| 11  | Terminal Board                     | 28  | Ring of Bearing              |
| 12  | Electric Box Assy                  | 29  | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing |
| 13  | Axile Bush                         | 30  | Evaporator Support 2         |
| 14  | Guide Louver                       | 31  | Remote Controller            |
| 15  | Crank                              | 32  | Power Cord                   |
| 16  | Stepping Motor                     | 33  | Connecting Cable             |
| 17  | Rubber Plug (Water Tray)           | 34  | Connecting Cable             |



The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

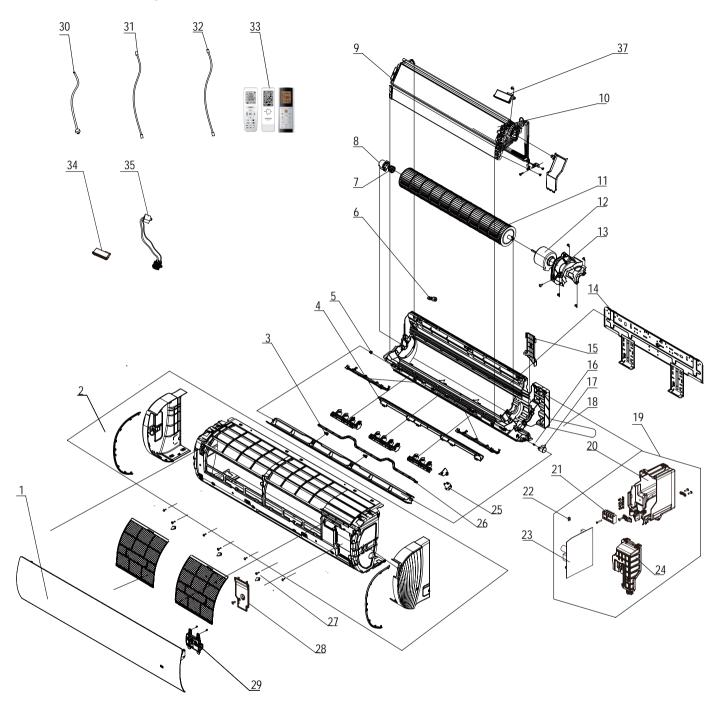
| NO. | Description                        | NO. | Description                  |
|-----|------------------------------------|-----|------------------------------|
| 1   | Front Panel                        | 21  | Fan Motor                    |
| 2   | Display Board                      | 22  | Wall Mounting Frame          |
| 3   | Filter Sub-Assy                    | 23  | Cross Flow Fan               |
| 4   | Screw Cover                        | 24  | Evaporator Assy              |
| 5   | Electric Box Cover Sub-Assy        | 25  | Helicoid Tongue              |
| 6   | Front Case Assy                    | 26  | Air Louver(right)            |
| 7   | Shield Cover of Electric Box Cover | 27  | Air Louver (left)            |
| 8   | Main Board                         | 28  | Swing Lever                  |
| 9   | Electric Box Cover                 | 29  | Left Axile Bush              |
| 10  | Jumper                             | 30  | Rear Case assy               |
| 11  | Terminal Board                     | 31  | Drainage Hose                |
| 12  | Electric Box Assy                  | 32  | Ring of Bearing              |
| 13  | Axile Bush                         | 33  | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing |
| 14  | Guide Louver                       | 34  | Evaporator Support 2         |
| 15  | Stepping Motor                     | 35  | Remote Controller            |
| 16  | Air Louver (Auto)                  | 36  | Power Cord                   |
| 17  | Stepping Motor                     | 37  | Connecting Cable             |
| 18  | Crank                              | 38  | Connecting Cable             |
| 19  | Rubber Plug (Water Tray)           | 39  | Detecting Plate              |
| 20  | Connecting pipe clamp              | 40  | Cold Plasma Generator        |



The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

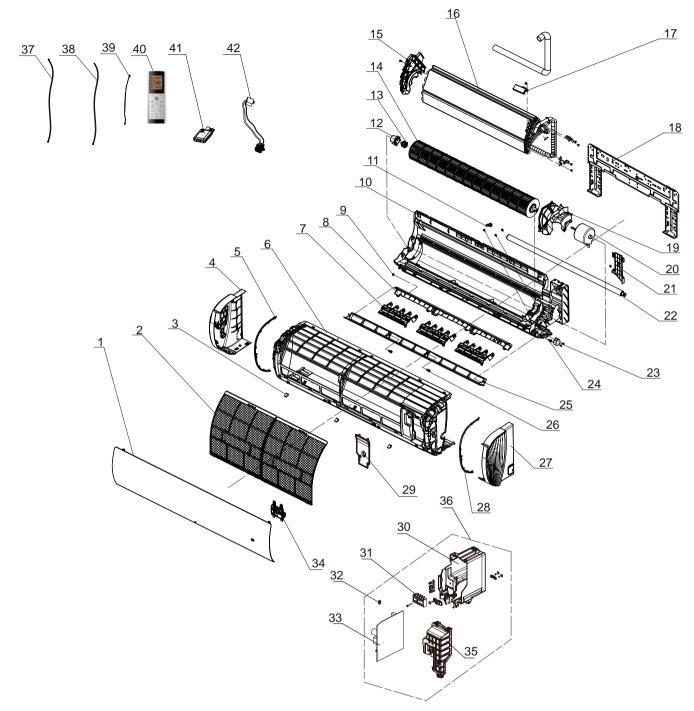
| NO. | Description                  | NO. | Description           |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1   | Front Panel                  | 19  | Connecting pipe clamp |
| 2   | Display Board                | 20  | Crank                 |
| 3   | Filter Sub-Assy              | 21  | Stepping Motor        |
| 4   | Front Case Assy              | 22  | Drainage hose         |
| 5   | Axile Bush                   | 23  | Electric Box Assy     |
| 6   | Air Louver(Manual)           | 24  | Electric Box          |
| 7   | Helicoid tongue              | 25  | Terminal Board        |
| 8   | Left Axile Bush              | 26  | Jumper                |
| 9   | Rear Case assy               | 27  | Main Board            |
| 10  | Rubber Plug (Water Tray)     | 28  | Electric Box Cover    |
| 11  | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing | 29  | Screw Cover           |
| 12  | Ring of Bearing              | 30  | Electric Box Cover2   |
| 13  | Evaporator Support           | 31  | Power Cord            |
| 14  | Evaporator Assy              | 32  | Connecting Cable      |
| 15  | Cross Flow Fan               | 33  | Connecting Cable      |
| 16  | Fan Motor                    | 34  | Remote Controller     |
| 17  | Motor Press Plate            | 35  | Detecting Plate       |
| 18  | Wall Mounting Frame          | 36  | Cold Plasma Generator |

ACD model (4-Dimension Swing)



The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

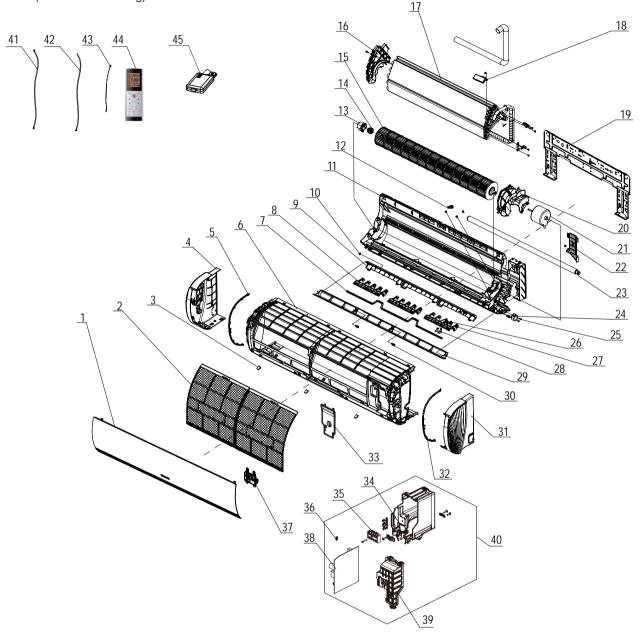
| NO. | Description                  | NO. | Description           |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|-----------------------|
| 1   | Front Panel                  | 19  | Electric Box Assy     |
| 2   | Front Case                   | 20  | Electric Box          |
| 3   | Axile Bush                   | 21  | Jumper                |
| 4   | Helicoid Tongue              | 22  | Terminal Board        |
| 5   | Left Axile Bush              | 23  | Main Board            |
| 6   | Rubber Plug (Water Tray)     | 24  | Electric Box Cover    |
| 7   | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing | 25  | Stepping Motor        |
| 8   | Ring of Bearing              | 26  | Swing Lever           |
| 9   | Evaporator Support           | 27  | Screw Cover           |
| 10  | Evaporator Assy              | 28  | Electric Box Cover2   |
| 11  | Cross Flow Fan               | 29  | Display Board         |
| 12  | Fan Motor                    | 30  | Power Cord            |
| 13  | Motor Press Plate            | 31  | Connecting Cable      |
| 14  | Wall Mounting Frame          | 32  | Connecting Cable      |
| 15  | Connecting pipe clamp        | 33  | Remote Controller     |
| 16  | Crank                        | 34  | Detecting Plate       |
| 17  | Stepping Motor               | 35  | Cold Plasma Generator |
| 18  | Drainage hose                |     |                       |



The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

| NO. | Description                  | NO. | Description             |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1   | Front Panel                  | 22  | Drainage Hose           |
| 2   | Filter Sub-Assy              | 23  | Stepping Motor          |
| 3   | Screw Cover                  | 24  | Crank                   |
| 4   | Left Side Plate              | 25  | Guide Louver            |
| 5   | Decorative Strip(Left)       | 26  | Axile Bush              |
| 6   | Front Case                   | 27  | Decorative Strip(Right) |
| 7   | Air Louver(Manual)           | 28  | Right Side Plate        |
| 8   | Helicoid Tongue              | 29  | Electric Box Cover2     |
| 9   | Left Axile Bush              | 30  | Electric Box            |
| 10  | Rear Case assy               | 31  | Terminal Board          |
| 11  | Rubber Plug (Water Tray)     | 32  | Jumper                  |
| 12  | Ring of Bearing              | 33  | Main Board              |
| 13  | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing | 34  | Display Board           |
| 14  | Cross Flow Fan               | 35  | Electric Box Cover      |
| 15  | Evaporator Support           | 36  | Electric Box Assy       |
| 16  | Evaporator Assy              | 37  | Connecting Cable        |
| 17  | Cold Plasma Generator        | 38  | Connecting Cable        |
| 18  | Wall Mounting Frame          | 39  | Temperature Sensor      |
| 19  | Motor Press Plate            | 40  | Remote Controller       |
| 20  | Fan Motor                    | 41  | Detecting Plate         |
| 21  | Connecting pipe clamp        | 42  | Cold Plasma Generator   |



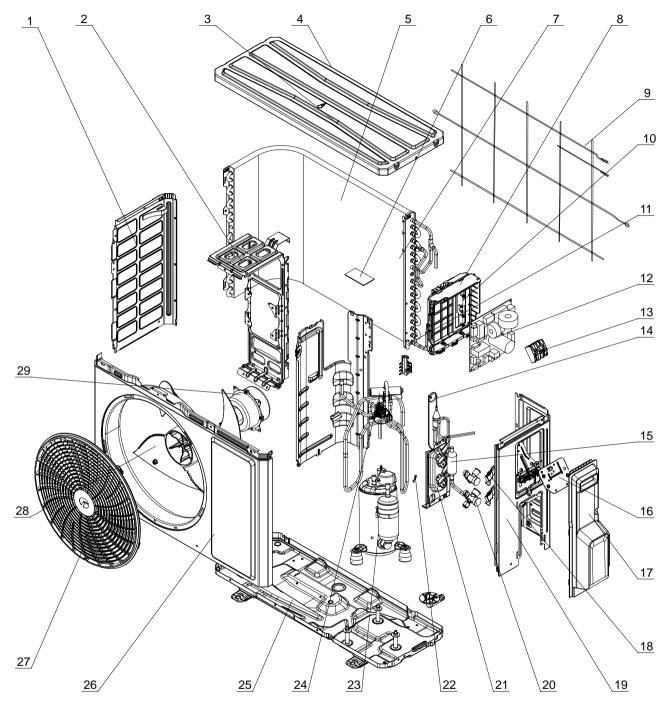


The component picture is only for reference; please refer to the actual product.

| NO. | Description                  | NO. | Description             |
|-----|------------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1   | Front Panel                  | 24  | Crank                   |
| 2   | Filter Sub-Assy              | 25  | Stepping Motor          |
| 3   | Screw Cover                  | 26  | Air Louver              |
| 4   | Left Side Plate              | 27  | Air Louver 1            |
| 5   | Decorative Strip(Left)       | 28  | Stepping Motor          |
| 6   | Front Case                   | 29  | Guide Louver            |
| 7   | Swing Lever                  | 30  | Axile Bush              |
| 8   | Air Louver 1                 | 31  | Right Side Plate        |
| 9   | Helicoid Tongue              | 32  | Decorative Strip(Right) |
| 10  | Left Axile Bush              | 33  | Electric Box Cover2     |
| 11  | Rear Case assy               | 34  | Electric Box            |
| 12  | Rubber Plug (Water Tray)     | 35  | Terminal Board          |
| 13  | Ring of Bearing              | 36  | Jumper                  |
| 14  | O-Gasket sub-assy of Bearing | 37  | Display Board           |
| 15  | Cross Flow Fan               | 38  | Main Board              |
| 16  | Evaporator Support           | 39  | Electric Box Cover      |
| 17  | Evaporator Assy              | 40  | Electric Box Assy       |
| 18  | Cold Plasma Generator        | 41  | Connecting Cable        |
| 19  | Wall Mounting Frame          | 42  | Connecting Cable        |
| 20  | Motor Press Plate            | 43  | Temperature Sensor      |
| 21  | Fan Motor                    | 44  | Remote Controller       |
| 22  | Connecting pipe clamp        | 45  | Detecting Plate         |
| 23  | Drainage Hose                |     |                         |

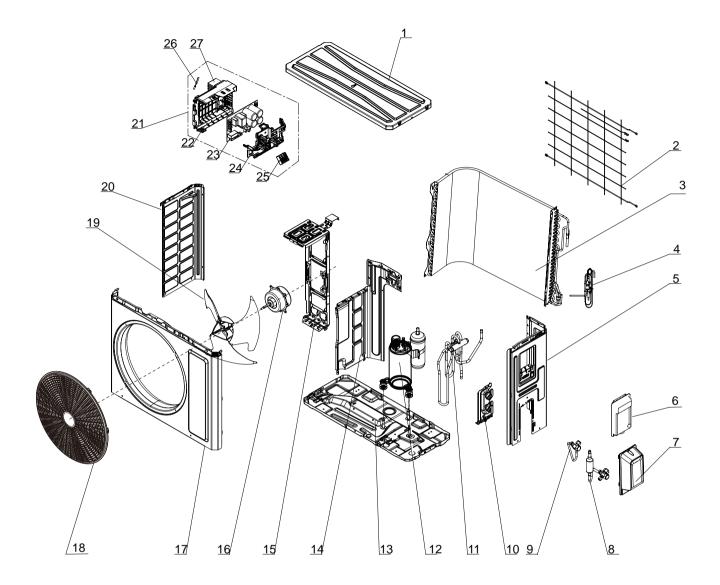
# 10.2 Outdoor Unit

GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O



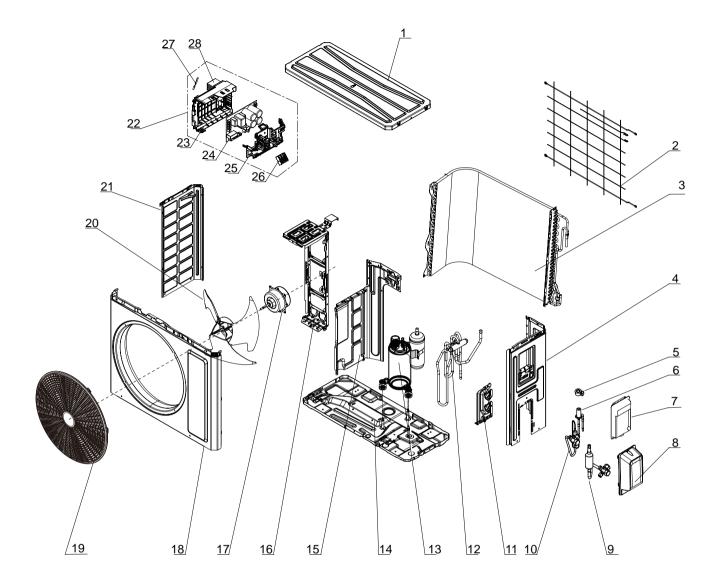
The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description          | NO. | Description             |
|-----|----------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1   | Left Side Plate      | 16  | Earthing Plate Sub-Assy |
| 2   | Motor Support        | 17  | Handle                  |
| 3   | Top Cover Sub-Assy   | 18  | Valve Support Block     |
| 4   | Top Cover            | 19  | Right Side Plate        |
| 5   | Condenser Sub-Assy   | 20  | Cut off Valve 1/4       |
| 6   | Sponge(Condenser)    | 21  | Valve Support           |
| 7   | Condenser Assy       | 22  | Sensor Insert           |
| 8   | Electric Box Assy    | 23  | Compressor and Fittings |
| 9   | Rear Grill           | 24  | 4-Way Valve Assy        |
| 10  | Electric Box         | 25  | Chassis Sub-Assy        |
| 11  | Temp Sensor Sleeving | 26  | Cabinet                 |
| 12  | Main Board           | 27  | Front Grill             |
| 13  | Terminal Board       | 28  | Axial Flow Fan          |
| 14  | Capillary Sub-Assy   | 29  | Fan Motor               |
| 15  | Silencer             |     |                         |



The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

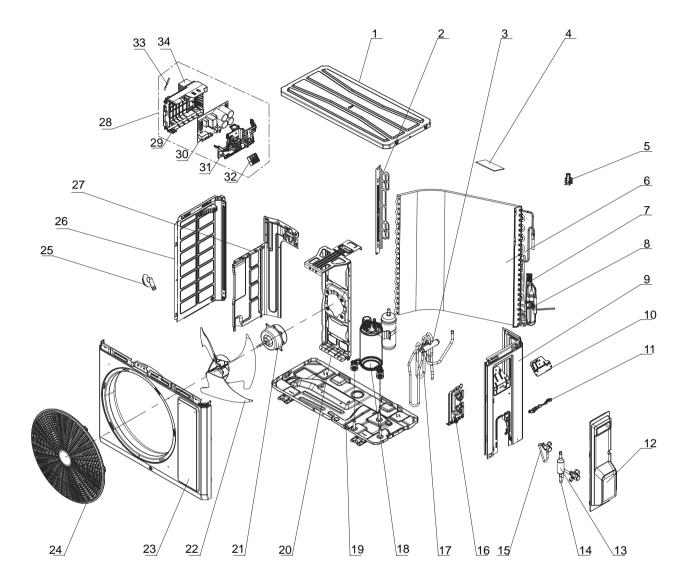
| NO. | Description             | NO. | Description        |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | Coping                  | 15  | Motor Support      |
| 2   | Rear Grill              | 16  | Brushless DC Motor |
| 3   | Condenser Assy          | 17  | Cabinet            |
| 4   | Capillary Sub-Assy      | 18  | Front Grill        |
| 5   | Right Side Plate        | 19  | Axial Flow Fan     |
| 6   | Cover of Pass Wire      | 20  | Left Side Plate    |
| 7   | Valve Cover             | 21  | Electric Box Assy  |
| 8   | Cut-off valve Sub-Assy  | 22  | Electric Box       |
| 9   | Cut-off valve           | 23  | Main Board         |
| 10  | Valve Support           | 24  | Electric Box Cover |
| 11  | 4-way valve assy        | 25  | Terminal Board     |
| 12  | Compressor and Fittings | 26  | Temperatue Sensor  |
| 13  | Chassis Sub-Assy        | 27  | Radiator           |
| 14  | Clapboard               |     |                    |



The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description                   | NO. | Description        |
|-----|-------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | Coping                        | 15  | Motor Support      |
| 2   | Rear Grill                    | 16  | Brushless DC Motor |
| 3   | Condenser Assy                | 17  | Cabinet            |
| 4   | Right Side Plate              | 18  | Front Grill        |
| 5   | Electric Expand Valve Fitting | 19  | Axial Flow Fan     |
| 6   | Electronic Expansion Valve    | 20  | Left Side Plate    |
| 7   | Valve Cover                   | 21  | Electric Box Assy  |
| 8   | Cut-off valve Sub-Assy        | 22  | Electric Box       |
| 9   | Cut-off valve                 | 23  | Main Board         |
| 10  | Valve Support                 | 24  | Electric Box Cover |
| 11  | 4-way valve assy              | 25  | Terminal Board     |
| 12  | Compressor and Fittings       | 26  | Temperatue Sensor  |
| 13  | Chassis Sub-Assy              | 27  | Radiator           |
| 14  | Clapboard                     |     |                    |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.



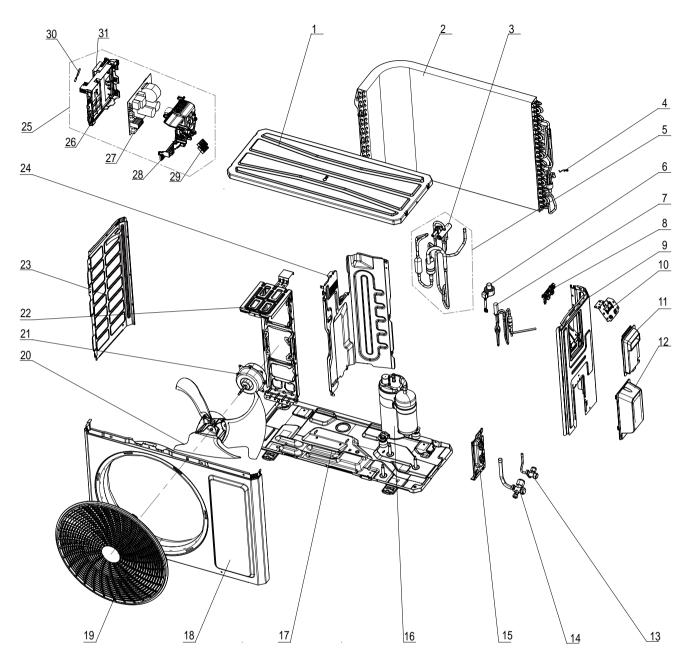
The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description                 | NO. | Description             |
|-----|-----------------------------|-----|-------------------------|
| 1   | Coping                      | 18  | Compressor and Fittings |
| 2   | Supporting Board(Condenser) | 19  | Chassis Sub-assy        |
| 3   | 4-Way Valve                 | 20  | Motor Support           |
| 4   | Sponge(Condenser)           | 21  | Brushless DC Motor      |
| 5   | Temperature Sensor Support  | 22  | Axial Flow Fan          |
| 6   | Condenser Assy              | 23  | Cabinet                 |
| 7   | Capillary Sub-assy          | 24  | Front Grill             |
| 8   | Sensor Insert               | 25  | Drainage Joint(ODU)     |
| 9   | Right Side Plate            | 26  | Left Side Plate         |
| 10  | Earthing Plate Sub-assy     | 27  | Clapboard               |
| 11  | Wire Clamp                  | 28  | Electric Box Assy       |
| 12  | Handle Assy                 | 29  | Electric Box            |
| 13  | Silencer                    | 30  | Main Board              |
| 14  | Cut-off valve 1/4(N)        | 31  | Electric Box Cover      |
| 15  | Cut-off valve 3/8(N)        | 32  | Terminal Board          |
| 16  | Valve Support               | 33  | Temperature Sensor      |
| 17  | 4-Way Valve Assy            | 34  | Radiator                |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

#### GWH12YCXD-K6DNA1B/O

GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O

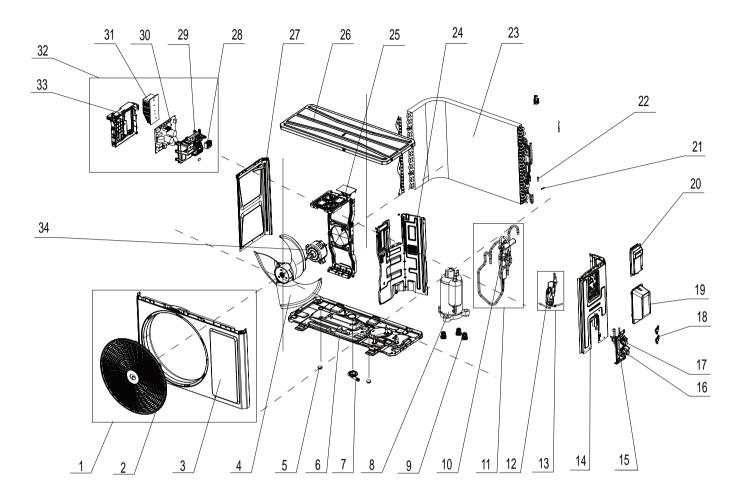


The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description                       | NO. | Description        |
|-----|-----------------------------------|-----|--------------------|
| 1   | Top Cover Assy                    | 17  | Chassis Sub-assy   |
| 2   | Condenser Assy                    | 18  | Cabinet            |
| 3   | 4-Way Valve                       | 19  | Front Grill        |
| 4   | Tempreture Sensor clamp           | 20  | Axial Flow Fan     |
| 5   | 4-Way Valve Assy                  | 21  | Brushless DC Motor |
| 6   | Electric Expand Valve Fitting     | 22  | Motor Support      |
| 7   | Electric Expansion Valve Sub-Assy | 23  | Left Side Plate    |
| 8   | Wire Clamp                        | 24  | Clapboard Assy     |
| 9   | Right Side Plate                  | 25  | Electric Box Assy  |
| 10  | Earthing Plate Sub-assy           | 26  | Electric Box       |
| 11  | Handle                            | 27  | Main Board         |
| 12  | Valve Cover                       | 28  | Electric Box Cover |
| 13  | Cut-off valve 1/4(N)              | 29  | Terminal Board     |
| 14  | Cut-off valve 1/2(N)              | 30  | Temperature Sensor |
| 15  | Valve Support                     | 31  | Radiator           |
| 16  | Compressor and Fittings           |     | ,                  |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

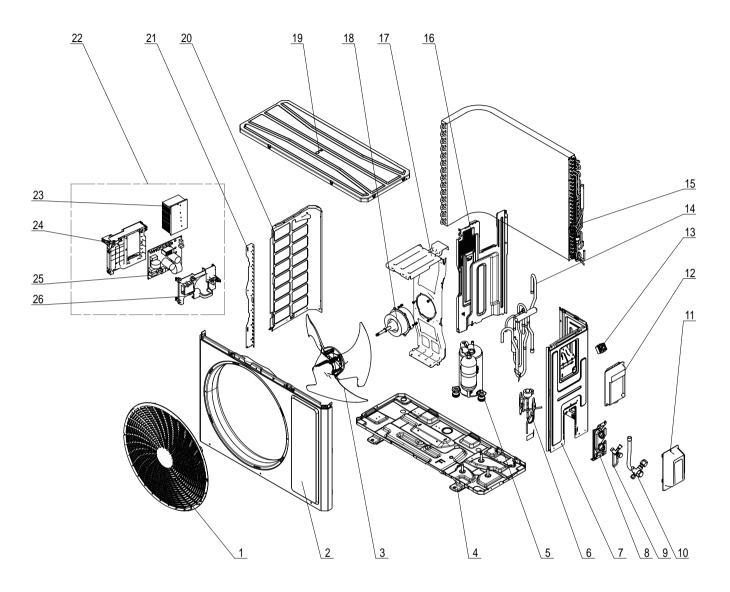
#### GWH24ALD-K6DNA1B/O



The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description             | NO. | Description          |
|-----|-------------------------|-----|----------------------|
| 1   | Front Panel Assy        | 18  | Valve Support Block  |
| 2   | Front grill             | 19  | Valve Cover          |
| 3   | Front Panel             | 20  | handle               |
| 4   | Axial Flow Fan          | 21  | Sensor Insert        |
| 5   | Drainage hole Cap       | 22  | Temp Sensor Sleeving |
| 6   | Chassis Sub-assy        | 23  | Condenser Assy       |
| 7   | Drainage Joint          | 24  | Clapboard Sub-Assy   |
| 8   | Compressor and Fittings | 25  | Motor Support Sub    |
| 9   | Compressor Gasket       | 26  | ITop Cover Sub-Assy  |
| 10  | 4-Way Valve             | 27  | Left Side Plate      |
| 11  | 4-Way Valve Assy        | 28  | Terminal Board       |
| 12  | Capillary Tube          | 29  | Electric Box Cover   |
| 13  | Capillary Tube assy     | 30  | Main Board           |
| 14  | Right Side Plate Assy   | 31  | Radiator             |
| 15  | Valve Support           | 32  | Electric Box Assy    |
| 16  | Cut-off valve 1/2(N)    | 33  | IElectric Box        |
| 17  | Cut-off valve 1/4(N)    | 34  | Brushless DC Motor   |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.



The component is only for rererence;please refer to the actual product

| NO. | Description                     | NO. | Description                 |
|-----|---------------------------------|-----|-----------------------------|
| 1   | Front Grill                     | 14  | 4-Way Valve Assy            |
| 2   | Front Panel                     | 15  | Condenser Assy              |
| 3   | Axial Flow Fan                  | 16  | Clapboard Assy              |
| 4   | Chassis Sub-assy                | 17  | Motor Support               |
| 5   | Compressor and Fittings         | 18  | Brushless DC Motor          |
| 6   | Electronic Expansion Valve Assy | 19  | Top Cover Assy              |
| 7   | Right Side Plate                | 20  | Left Side Plate             |
| 8   | Valve Support                   | 21  | Condenser Left Border Plate |
| 9   | Cut-off valve 1/4(N)            | 22  | Electric Box Assy           |
| 10  | Cut-off valve 5/8(N)            | 23  | Radiator                    |
| 11  | Valve Cover                     | 24  | Electric Box                |
| 12  | Handle                          | 25  | Main Board                  |
| 13  | Terminal Board                  | 26  | Electric Box Cover          |

Some models may not contain some parts, please refer to the actual product.

# **11. Removal Procedure**

## **11.1 Removal Procedure of Indoor Unit**



Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.

| Step   |   | Procedure |
|--------|---|-----------|
| Before | disassemble   |           |
|        | Turn off the air conditioner and disconnect the power before disassemble the air conditioner.   |           |
| 1. Ren | nove filter   |           |
|        | Open the front panel; Push the filter upwards to loosen<br>the clasp and then pull the left filter and right filter<br>outwards to remove them.   |           |
| 2.Rem  | nove front panel  |           |
|        | Separate the panel rotation shaft from the groove fixing<br>the front panel and then removes the front panel.<br>Note:<br>The display of some models is fixed on the panel;<br>unscrew the screws fixing the display on the panel<br>before removing the panel. |           |

| Step  |  | Procedure                       |
|-------|--|---------------------------------|
| 3.Rem | nove electric box cover sub-assy2 and detecting plate(wifi)  |                                 |
|       | Remove the screws on the electric box cover sub-assy2<br>and detecting plate(WIFI), to remove the electric box<br>cover 2 and detecting plate(WIFI).   | Detecting plate(WiFi)           |
| 4.Rem | ove horizontal louver  |                                 |
|       | Push out the axile bush on horizontal louver. Bend<br>the horizontal louver with hand and then separate the<br>horizontal louver from the crankshaft of step motor to<br>remove it.  | Horizontal louver<br>Axile bush |
| 5.Rer | nove front case sub-assy   |                                 |
| а     | Remove the screws fixing front case.<br>Note:<br>(1) Open the screw caps before removing the screws<br>around the air outlet.<br>(2) The quantity of screws fixing the front case sub-assy<br>is different for different models. | Screws<br>Screws<br>Screws      |
| b     | Loosen the clasps at left, middle and right sides of front<br>case. Life the front case sub-assy upwards to remove it.   | Front case<br>sub-assy          |

Installation and Maintenance

| tep   |   | Procedure   |
|-------|---|---|
| 6.Rer | Loosen the clasps and remove the electric box cover sub-assy.   | Clasp   |
| .Ren  | nove electric box assy  |   |
| a     | Remove the screw fixing electric box assy.  |   |
| b     | <ol> <li>① Cut off the wire binder and pull out the indoor tube<br/>temperature sensor.</li> <li>② Screw off one grounding screw.</li> <li>③ Remove the wiring terminals of motor, cold plasma<br/>generator and stepping motor.</li> <li>④ Remove the electric box assy.</li> <li>⑤ Screw off the screws that are locking each.</li> </ol> | Grounding Indoor tube<br>screw Indoor tube  |
| С     | Remove the wiring terminal of power cord. Lift up the main board and take it off.<br>Instruction:Some wiring terminal of this products is with lock catch and other devices.The pulling method is as below:<br>1.Remove the soft sheath for some terminals at first,  | <ul> <li>Main board</li> <li>Main board</li> <li>Wiring terminal<br/>of motor</li> <li>Wiring terminal<br/>of cold plasma<br/>generator</li> <li>Wiring terminal<br/>of stepping motor</li> </ul> |
|       | <ul> <li>A control of the soft sheath for some terminals at first, hold the circlip and then pull out the terminals,</li> <li>2.Pull out the holder for some terminals at first(holder is not available for some wiring terminal).hold the connector and then pull the terminal.</li> </ul>   | Screw Wire binder<br>Circlip<br>Goft sheath Connector   |

| Step  |   | Procedure                      |
|-------|---|--------------------------------|
| 8.Rem | ove evaporator assy   |                                |
| а     | Remove 3 screws fixing evaporator assy.   | Firews                         |
| b     | At the back of the unit, remove the screw of the<br>connection pipe clamp and then remove the<br>connection pipe clamp.   | Screw<br>Connection pipe clamp |
| С     | First remove the left side of evaporator from the<br>groove of bottom shell and then remove the right<br>side from the clasp on the bottom shell.<br>Adjust the position of connection pipe on evaporator<br>slightly and then lift the evaporator upwards to<br>remove it. |                                |
| 9.Rem | ove motor and cross flow blade  |                                |
| а     | Remove the screws fixing motor clamp and then remove the motor clamp.   | Motor clasp                    |

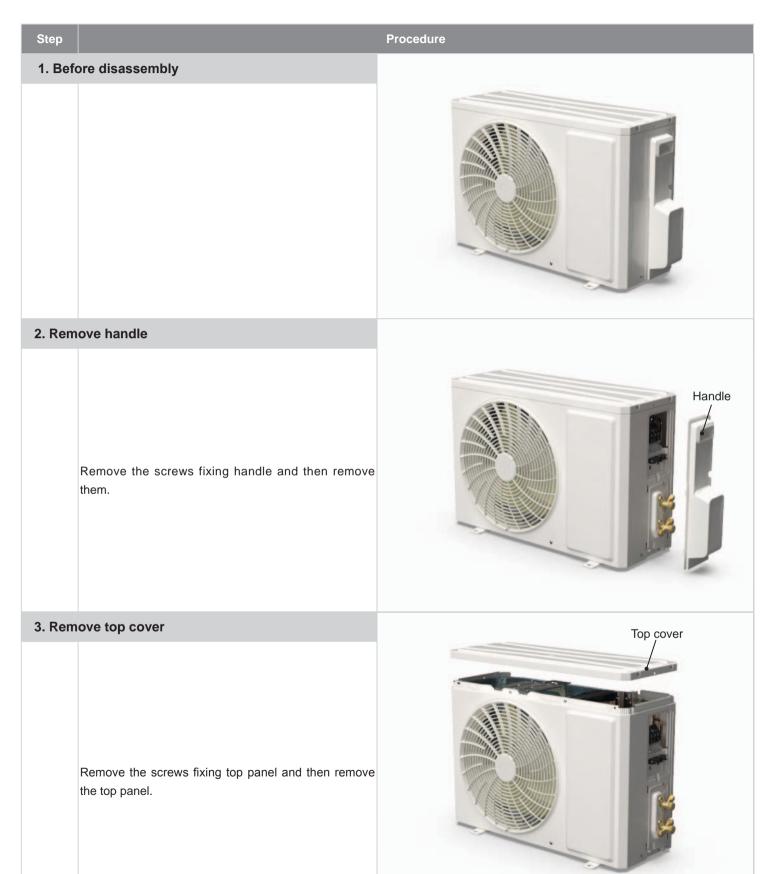
| Step |   | Procedure |
|------|---|-----------|
| b    | Loose the screws (2-3 circles) used for fixing the cross<br>flow fan, pull right to pull out the motor. | Screw     |

## **11.2 Removal Procedure of Outdoor Unit**

GWH07AGA-K6DNA1A/O



Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.



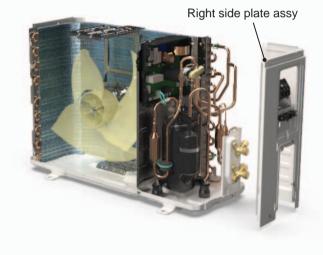
#### 4. Remove front panel assy

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the front panel assy.

Procedure

#### 5. Remove right side plate assy

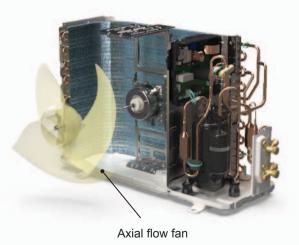
Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy.



Front panel assy

#### 6. Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



#### 7. Remove motor support and motor

#### Procedure

Motor support

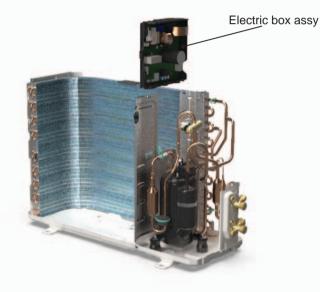
Motor

Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.

Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor.

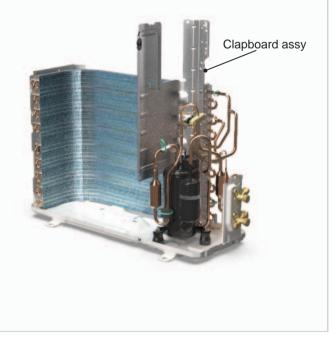
#### 8. Remove electric box assy

Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed.



9. Remove clapboard assy

Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.



#### Procedure

#### 10. Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve, unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:

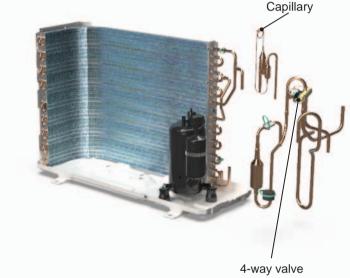
Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

#### 11. Remove 4-way valve and capillary

Unsolder the welding joints connecting capillary, and then remove it.

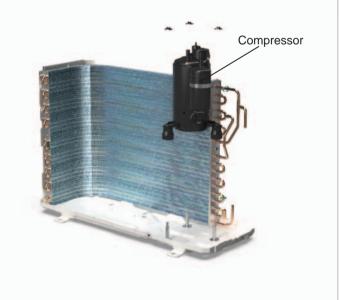
Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy with capillary sub-assy, compressor and condenser; remove the 4-way valve.Cooling only unit removes Discharge Tube and Inhalation Tube. Note:

Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.



12. Remove compressor

Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.



#### Installation and Maintenance

iquid valve

Valve Support Gas valve

#### GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O



Caution: discharge the refrigerant

| GWH09AGA-K6DNA1A/O GWH12AGB-K6DNA1A/O   | Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.   |
|---|---|
| Step  | Procedure   |
| 1. Before disassembly   |   |
| 2. Remove big handle and valve cover  |   |
| Remove the connection screw fixing the big handle and then remove the valve cover.  | big handle         Image: Sector sec |
| 3. Remove top cover   | top covor   |
| Remove connection screws connecting the top panel<br>with the front panel and the right side plate, and then<br>remove the top panel. | top cover   |

#### 4. Remove grille

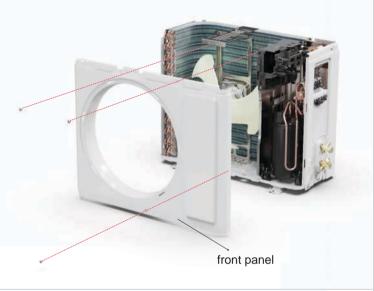
Procedure

grille

# Remove connection screws between the front grille and the front panel. Then remove the grille.

#### 5. Remove front panel

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel with the chassis and the motor support and then remove the front panel.



#### 6. Remove right side plate

Remove connection screws connecting the right side plate with the valve support and the electric box. Then remove the right side plate.



| Step   |   | Procedure        |
|--------|---|------------------|
| 7. Rer | nove axial flow blade   |                  |
|        | Remove the nut on the blade and then remove the axial flow blade. | axial flow blade |

motor support

motor

#### 8. Remove motor and motor support

Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor and disconnect the leading wire insert of the motor. Then remove the motor. Remove the tapping screws fixing the motor support

and lift the motor support to remove it.

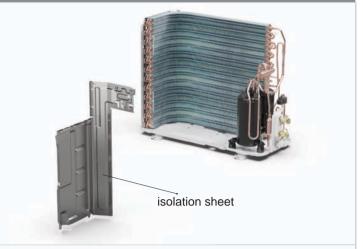
#### 9. Remove Electric Box Assy



Procedure

#### 10. Remove isolation sheet

Remove the screws fixing the isolation sheet and then remove the isolation sheet.



#### 11. Remove compressor

| а | Unsolder the welding joint connecting the capillary,<br>valves and the outlet pipe of condenser to remove the<br>capillary. Do not block the capillary with welding slag<br>during unsoldering.  | 4-way valve  |
|---|--|--------------|
| b | Remove the 2 screws fixing the gas valve and unsolder<br>the welding joint between the gas valve and the air-<br>return pipe to remove the gas valve. (NOTE: Discharge<br>the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when<br>unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth<br>completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by<br>high temperature).<br>Remove the 2 screws fixing the liquid valve and<br>unsolder the welding joint connecting the liquid valve to<br>the Y-type pipe to remove the liquid valve. | liquid valve |
| С | Unsolder pipes connecting with compressor.   | compressor   |
| d | Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.   |              |

#### GWH09AFC-K6DNA2F/O GWH09YCXB-K6DNA1C/O GWH18ALD-K6DNA1A/O





#### 4. Remove front panel assy

Procedure



#### 5. Remove right side plate assy

remove the front panel assy.

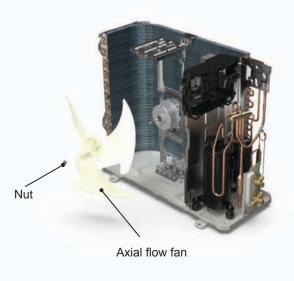
Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy.

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then



#### 6. Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



# Step Procedure 7. Remove motor support and motor Motor support Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the Motor motor support to remove it. Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor. 8. Remove electric box assy Electric box assy Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed. 9. Remove clapboard assy Clapboard assy Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.

#### Procedure

#### 10. Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve, unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:

Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

#### 11. Remove 4-way valve and capillary

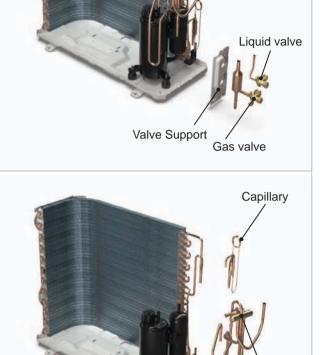
Unsolder the welding joints connecting capillary, and then remove it.

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy with capillary sub-assy, compressor and condenser; remove the 4-way valve.Cooling only unit removes Discharge Tube and Inhalation Tube. Note:

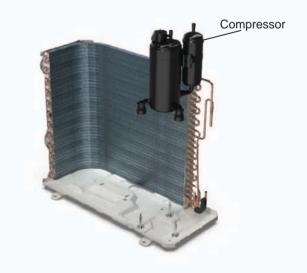
Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

#### 12. Remove compressor

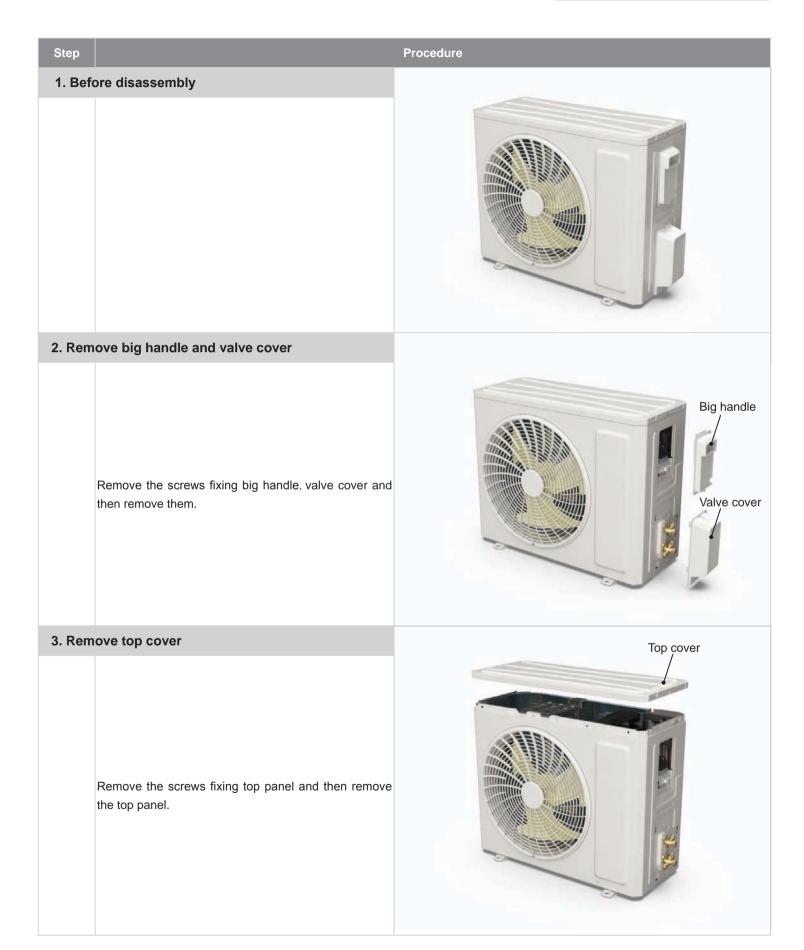
Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.



4-way valve







#### 4. Remove front panel assy



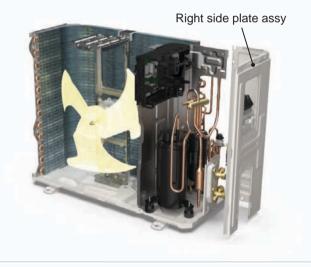
Procedure

#### 5. Remove right side plate assy

remove the front panel assy.

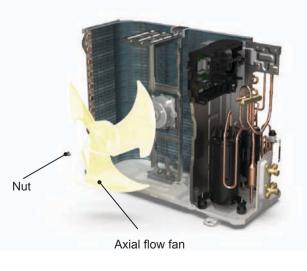
Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy.

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then



#### 6. Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



#### 7. Remove motor support and motor

#### Procedure

Motor support

Motor

Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.

Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor.

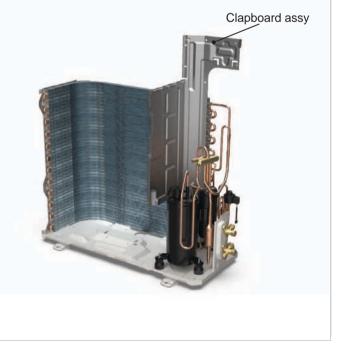
## 8. Remove electric box assy

Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed.



#### 9. Remove clapboard assy

Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.



#### Procedure

#### 10. Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve, unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:

Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

# 11. Remove 4-way valve and electric expansion valve sub-Assy

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy, remove the 4-way valve.

Unsolder the spot weld of electric expansion valve sub-Assy and condenser, and then remove the electric expansion valve sub-Assy.

Note:

Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

When unsoldering the spot weld, wrap the electric expansion valve sub-Assy with wet cloth completely to avoid damaging the valve due to high temperature.

#### 12. Remove compressor

Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.



Valve Support

Liquid valve

Gas valve

Electric expansion

4-way valve

valve sub-Assy

#### GWH12YCXD-K6DNA1B/O GWH18AFD-K6DNA2I/O



Caution: discharge the refrigerant completely before removal.

| Step   |  | Procedure                 |
|--------|--|---------------------------|
| 1. Bef | ore disassembly  |                           |
|        |  |                           |
| 2. Rem | nove big handle and valve cover  |                           |
|        | Remove the screws fixing big handle, valve cover and then remove them. | big handle<br>valve cover |
| 3. Rem | nove top cover   |                           |
|        | Remove the screws fixing top panel and then remove<br>the top panel.   | top cover                 |

#### 4. Remove front panel assy

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the front panel assy.



Procedure

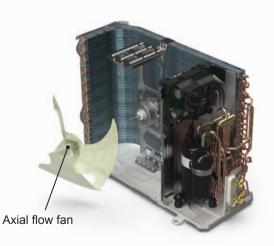
#### 5. Remove right side plate assy

Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy.



#### 6. Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



# Step Procedure 7. Remove electric box assy Image: Constraint of the stars of the stars of the stars of the stars of the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed. Image: Constraint of the stars of the stars

Motor

Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor.

Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.

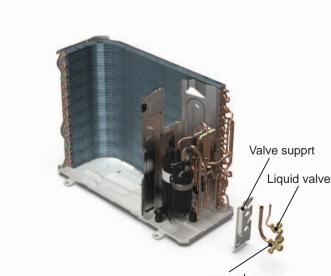
9. Remove gas valve, liquid valve and valve suppprt

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve, unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:

Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

Remove the screws fixing valve support, then remove the valve support.



# Step Procedure 10. Remove 4-way valve assy -way valve assy Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy, remove the 4-way valve. Note: Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature. 11. Remove electric expansion valve sub-Assy Unsolder the spot weld of electric expansion valve sub-Assy and condenser, and then remove the electric Electric expand expansion valve sub-Assy. valve fitting Note: When unsoldering the spot weld, wrap the electric expansion valve sub-Assy with wet cloth completely to avoid damaging the valve due to high temperature. Electric expansion valve sub-Assy 12. Remove clapboard assy Clapboard assy Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.

| Step    |   | Procedure  |
|---------|---|------------|
| 13. Rem | nove compressor   | Compressor |
|         | Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then emove the compressor. |            |





#### 4. Remove front panel assy



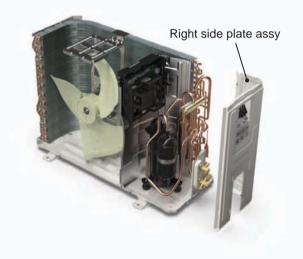
Procedure

5. Remove right side plate assy

remove the front panel assy.

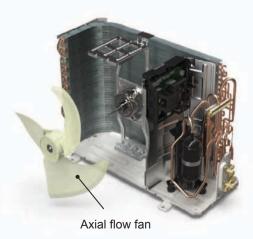
Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy.

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then



#### 6. Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.





#### 7. Remove motor support and motor

Procedure

Motor support

Motor

Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.

Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor.

#### 8. Remove electric box assy

Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed.



9. Remove clapboard assy

Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.



#### Procedure

#### 10. Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve, unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

Note:

Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

#### 11. Remove 4-way valve and capillary

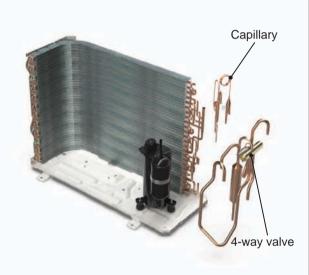
Unsolder the welding joints connecting capillary, and then remove it.

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy with capillary sub-assy, compressor and condenser; remove the 4-way valve.Cooling only unit removes Discharge Tube and Inhalation Tube. Note:

Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

#### 12. Remove compressor

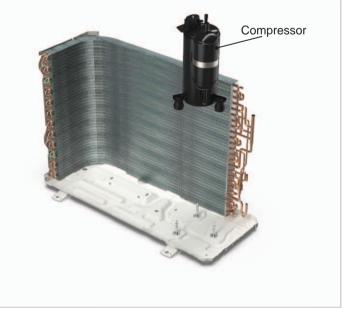
Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.



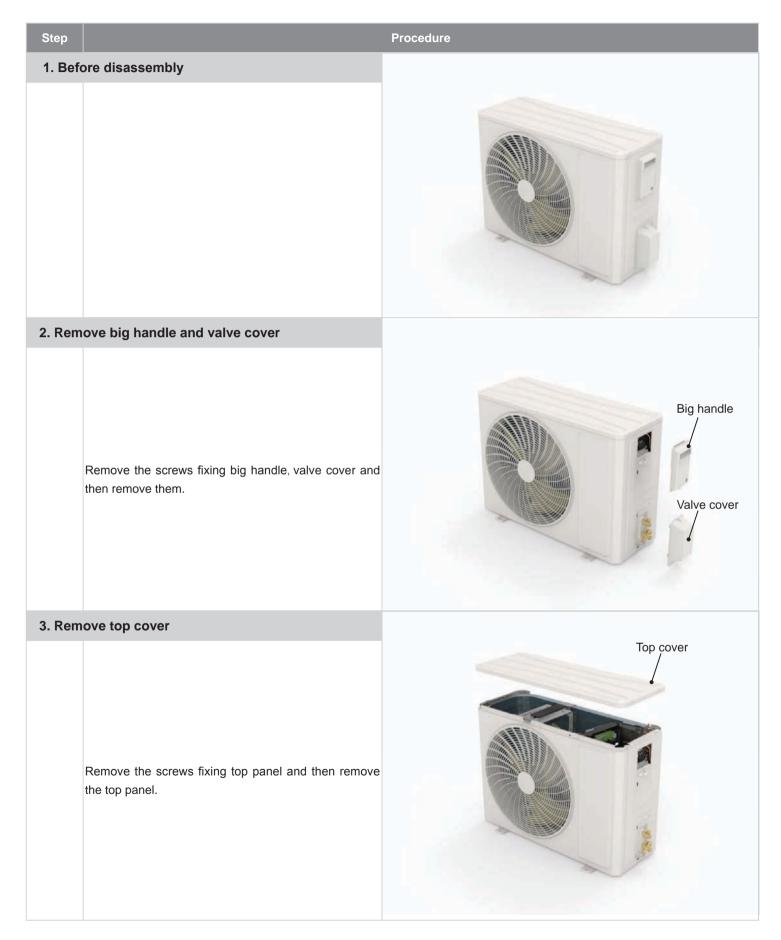
Valve Support

Liquid valve

Gas valve







#### 4. Remove front panel assy

Remove connection screws connecting the front panel assy with the chassis and the motor support, and then remove the front panel assy.

Procedure

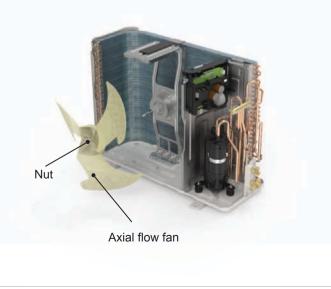
#### 5. Remove right side plate assy

Rescrew the ground screws, remove the ground wires, loosen the screws fixing terminal board, remove the terminal board, rescrew the screws fixing the right plate, and remove the right side plate assy.



#### 6. Remove axial flow fan

Remove the nut on the fan and then remove the axial flow fan.



Front panel assy

Right side plate assy

#### 7. Remove motor support and motor

Remove the screws fixing the motor support and lift the motor support to remove it.

Procedure

Motor support

Motor

Remove the screws fixing the motor and then remove the motor.

#### 8. Remove electric box assy

Remove the terminals, lift up and rotate the electrical box assy to the right so that the snaps on the clapboard are removed and the electrical box assy are removed.



9. Remove clapboard assy

Remove the screws fixing the clapboard assy and then remove the clapboard assy.



#### Procedure

#### 10. Remove gas valve and liquid valve

Remove the valve support bolck, remove the screws fixing the gas valve and the liquid valve, unsolder the welding joint connecting the gas valve and the liquid valve, remove them.

#### Note:

Discharge the refrigerant completely befor unsoldering; when unsoldering, wrap the gas valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

# 11. Remove 4-way valve and electric expansion valve sub-Assy

Unsolder the welding joints connecting the 4-way valve assy, remove the 4-way valve.

Unsolder the spot weld of electric expansion valve sub-Assy and condenser, and then remove the electric expansion valve sub-Assy.

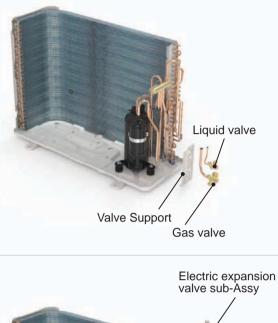
Note:

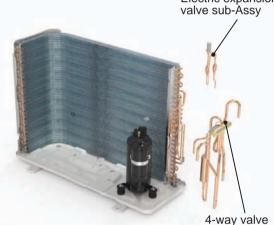
Before unsoldering the welding joint, wrap the 4-way valve with a wet cloth completely to avoid damage to the valve caused by high temperature.

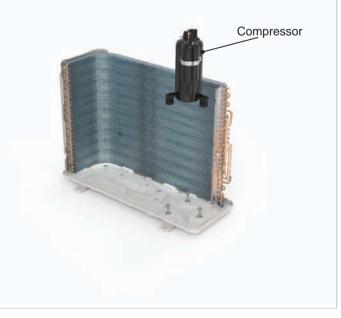
When unsoldering the spot weld, wrap the electric expansion valve sub-Assy with wet cloth completely to avoid damaging the valve due to high temperature.

#### 12. Remove compressor

Remove the 3 foot nuts on the compressor and then remove the compressor.







# Appendix

## **Appendix 1: Reference Sheet of Celsius and Fahrenheit**

Conversion formula for Fahrenheit degree and Celsius degree: Tf=Tcx1.8+32

#### Set temperature

| Fahrenheit display temperature (°F) | Fahrenheit<br>(°F) | Celsius<br>(°C) | Fahrenheit display temperature(°F) | Fahrenheit<br>(°F) | Celsius<br>(°C) | Fahrenheit display temperature(°F) | Fahrenheit<br>(°F) | Celsius<br>(°C) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 61                                  | 60.8               | 16              | 69/70                              | 69.8               | 21              | 78/79                              | 78.8               | 26              |
| 62/63                               | 62.6               | 17              | 71/72                              | 71.6               | 22              | 80/81                              | 80.6               | 27              |
| 64/65                               | 64.4               | 18              | 73/74                              | 73.4               | 23              | 82/83                              | 82.4               | 28              |
| 66/67                               | 66.2               | 19              | 75/76                              | 75.2               | 24              | 84/85                              | 84.2               | 29              |
| 68                                  | 68                 | 20              | 77                                 | 77                 | 25              | 86                                 | 86                 | 30              |

#### Ambient temperature

| Fahrenheit display temperature (°F) | Fahrenheit<br>(°F) | Celsius<br>(°C) | Fahrenheit display temperature (°F) | Fahrenheit<br>(°F) | Celsius<br>(°C) | Fahrenheit display temperature (°F) | Fahrenheit<br>(°F) | Celsius<br>(°C) |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|-------------------------------------|--------------------|-----------------|
| 32/33                               | 32                 | 0               | 55/56                               | 55.4               | 13              | 79/80                               | 78.8               | 26              |
| 34/35                               | 33.8               | 1               | 57/58                               | 57.2               | 14              | 81                                  | 80.6               | 27              |
| 36                                  | 35.6               | 2               | 59/60                               | 59                 | 15              | 82/83                               | 82.4               | 28              |
| 37/38                               | 37.4               | 3               | 61/62                               | 60.8               | 16              | 84/85                               | 84.2               | 29              |
| 39/40                               | 39.2               | 4               | 63                                  | 62.6               | 17              | 86/87                               | 86                 | 30              |
| 41/42                               | 41                 | 5               | 64/65                               | 64.4               | 18              | 88/89                               | 87.8               | 31              |
| 43/44                               | 42.8               | 6               | 66/67                               | 66.2               | 19              | 90                                  | 89.6               | 32              |
| 45                                  | 44.6               | 7               | 68/69                               | 68                 | 20              | 91/92                               | 91.4               | 33              |
| 46/47                               | 46.4               | 8               | 70/71                               | 69.8               | 21              | 93/94                               | 93.2               | 34              |
| 48/49                               | 48.2               | 9               | 72                                  | 71.6               | 22              | 95/96                               | 95                 | 35              |
| 50/51                               | 50                 | 10              | 73/74                               | 73.4               | 23              | 97/98                               | 96.8               | 36              |
| 52/53                               | 51.8               | 11              | 75/76                               | 75.2               | 24              | 99                                  | 98.6               | 37              |
| 54                                  | 53.6               | 12              | 77/78                               | 77                 | 25              |                                     |                    |                 |

## **Appendix 2: Configuration of Connection Pipe**

1.Standard length of connection pipe(More details please refer to the specifications.)

2.Min length of connection pipeFor the unit with standard connection pipe of 5m, there is no limitation for themin length of connection pipe. For the unit with standard connection pipe of 7.5m and 8m, the min length of connection pipe is 3m.

3.Max. length of connection pipe and max. high difference.(More details please refer to the specifications.)

4. The additional refrigerant oil and refrigerant charging required after prolonging connection pipe

• After the length of connection pipe is prolonged for 10m at the basis of standard length, you should add 5ml of refrigerant oil for each additional 5m of connection pipe.

• The calculation method of additional refrigerant charging amount (on the basis of liquid pipe):

• Basing on the length of standard pipe, add refrigerant according to the requirement as shown in the table. The additional refrigerant charging amount per meter is different according to the diameter of liquid pipe. See the following sheet.

• Additional refrigerant charging amount = prolonged length of liquid pipe X additional refrigerant charging amount per meter.

| Additional refrigerant charging amount for R32 |  |   |                   |                          |  |  |  |  |  |  |
|--|--|---|-------------------|--------------------------|--|--|--|--|--|--|
| Pipin  | g size   | Indoor unit throttle                            | Outdoor u         | nit throttle             |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| Liquid pipe                                    | Gas pipe   | Cooling only,<br>cooling and heating<br>(g / m) | Cooling only(g/m) | Cooling and heating(g/m) |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4"   | 1/4" 3/8" or 1/2"  |   | 12                | 16                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/4" or 3/8"                                   | 1/4" or 3/8"     5/8" or 3/4"       1/2"     3/4" or 7/8"       5/8"     1" or 1 1/4"       3/4"     / |   | 12                | 40                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 1/2"   |  |   | 24                | 96                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 5/8"   |  |   | 48                | 96                       |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 3/4"   |  |   | 200               | 200                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |
| 7/8"   | /  | 280   | 280               | 280                      |  |  |  |  |  |  |

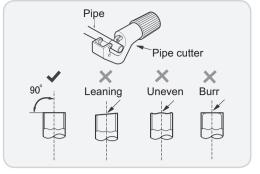
## **Appendix 3: Pipe Expanding Method**

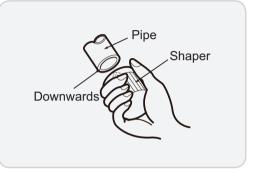
#### **⚠** Note:

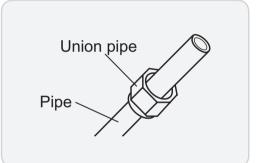
Improper pipe expanding is the main cause of refrigerant leakage.Please expand the pipe according to the following steps:

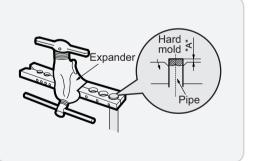
#### A:Cut the pip

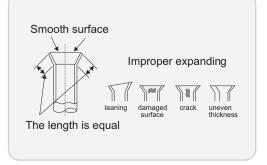
- Confirm the pipe length according to the distance of indoor unit and outdoor unit.
- Cut the required pipe with pipe cutter.











Installation and Maintenance

#### B:Remove the burrs

• Remove the burrs with shaper and prevent the burrs from getting into the pipe.

C:Put on suitable insulating pipe.

D:Put on the union nut

• Remove the union nut on the indoor connection pipe and outdoor valve; install the union nut on the pipe.

#### E:Expand the port

• Expand the port with expander.

#### ▲ Note:

• "A" is different according to the diameter, please refer to the sheet below:

| Outer diameter(mm) | A(mm) |     |  |  |  |  |  |
|--------------------|-------|-----|--|--|--|--|--|
|                    | Max   | Min |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ф6 - 6.35 (1/4")   | 1.3   | 0.7 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ф9 - Ф9.52 (3/8")  | 1.6   | 1.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ф12 - 12.70 (1/2") | 1.8   | 1.0 |  |  |  |  |  |
| Ф16 - 15.88 (5/8") | 2.4   | 2.2 |  |  |  |  |  |
|                    |       |     |  |  |  |  |  |

#### F:Inspection

• Check the quality of expanding port. If there is any blemish, expand the port again according to the steps above.

## Appendix 4: List of Resistance for Temperature Sensor

#### Resistance Table of Ambient Temperature Sensor for Indoor and Outdoor Units(15K)

| Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(k $\Omega$ ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) |
|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|-------------------------|----------|----------------|
| -19      | 138.10         | 0        | 49.02          | 20       | 18.75                   | 40       | 7.97           |
| -18      | 128.60         | 2        | 44.31          | 22       | 17.14                   | 42       | 7.35           |
| -16      | 115.00         | 4        | 40.09          | 24       | 15.68                   | 44       | 6.79           |
| -14      | 102.90         | 6        | 36.32          | 26       | 14.36                   | 46       | 6.28           |
| -12      | 92.22          | 8        | 32.94          | 28       | 13.16                   | 48       | 5.81           |
| -10      | 82.75          | 10       | 29.90          | 30       | 12.07                   | 50       | 5.38           |
| -8       | 74.35          | 12       | 27.18          | 32       | 11.09                   | 52       | 4.99           |
| -6       | 66.88          | 14       | 24.73          | 34       | 10.20                   | 54       | 4.63           |
| -4       | 60.23          | 16       | 22.53          | 36       | 9.38                    | 56       | 4.29           |
| -2       | 54.31          | 18       | 20.54          | 38       | 8.64                    | 58       | 3.99           |

#### Resistance Table of Tube Temperature Sensors for Indoor and Outdoor (20K)

| Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) |   | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) |
|----------|----------------|---|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| -19      | 181.40         |   | 20       | 25.01          | 60       | 4.95           | 100      | 1.35           |
| -15      | 145.00         |   | 25       | 20.00          | 65       | 4.14           | 105      | 1.16           |
| -10      | 110.30         | - | 30       | 16.10          | 70       | 3.48           | 110      | 1.01           |
| -5       | 84.61          |   | 35       | 13.04          | 75       | 2.94           | 115      | 0.88           |
| 0        | 65.37          |   | 40       | 10.62          | 80       | 2.50           | 120      | 0.77           |
| 5        | 50.87          | - | 45       | 8.71           | 85       | 2.13           | 125      | 0.67           |
| 10       | 39.87          | - | 50       | 7.17           | 90       | 1.82           | 130      | 0.59           |
| 15       | 31.47          |   | 55       | 5.94           | 95       | 1.56           | 135      | 0.52           |

#### Resistance Table of Discharge Temperature Sensor for Outdoor(50K)

| Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) | Temp(°C) | Resistance(kΩ) |
|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|----------|----------------|
| -30      | 911.400        | 10       | 98             | 50       | 17.65          | 90       | 4.469          |
| -25      | 660.8          | 15       | 77.35          | 55       | 14.62          | 95       | 3.841          |
| -20      | 486.5          | 20       | 61.48          | 60       | 12.17          | 100      | 3.315          |
| -15      | 362.9          | 25       | 49.19          | 65       | 10.18          | 105      | 2.872          |
| -10      | 274            | 30       | 39.61          | 70       | 8.555          | 110      | 2.498          |
| -5       | 209            | 35       | 32.09          | 75       | 7.224          | 115      | 2.182          |
| 0        | 161            | 40       | 26.15          | 80       | 6.129          | 120      | 1.912          |
| 5        | 125.1          | 45       | 21.43          | 85       | 5.222          | 125      | 1.682          |



JF00304644



#### GREE ELECTRIC APPLIANCES, INC. OF ZHUHAI

Add: West Jinji Rd, Qianshan, Zhuhai, Guangdong, China, 519070 Tel: (+86-756) 8522219 Fax: (+86-756) 8669426 E-mail: global@cn.gree.com

For product improvement, specifications and appearance in this manual are subject to change without prior notice.